# SIEMENS



**Operating instructions** 

# SITRANS

## **Radar transmitters**

SITRANS LR250 (PROFIBUS PA)

Edition 06/2018

www.siemens.com/processautomation

# SIEMENS

# SITRANS

# Radar Transmitters LR250 (PROFIBUS PA)

**Operating Instructions** 

| Introduction                                  | 1  |
|---|----|
| Safety information                            | 2  |
| Description                                   | 3  |
| Installing/mounting                           | 4  |
| Connecting                                    | 5  |
| Commissioning                                 | 6  |
| Remote operation                              | 7  |
| Parameter reference                           | 8  |
| Service and maintenance                       | 9  |
| Diagnosing and troubleshooting                | 10 |
| Technical data                                | 11 |
| Dimension drawings                            | 12 |
| Appendix A: Technical reference               | Α  |
| Appendix B: PROFIBUS PA profile structure     | В  |
| Appendix C:<br>Communications via<br>PROFIBUS | С  |
| Appendix D: Certificates and Support          | D  |
| List of abbreviations                         | 13 |
| LCD menu structure                            | 14 |

-

## Legal information

## Warning notice system

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.

## 

indicates that death or severe personal injury will result if proper precautions are not taken.

## 

indicates that death or severe personal injury may result if proper precautions are not taken.

## 

indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

## NOTICE

indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

#### **Qualified Personnel**

The product/system described in this documentation may be operated only by **personnel qualified** for the specific task in accordance with the relevant documentation, in particular its warning notices and safety instructions. Qualified personnel are those who, based on their training and experience, are capable of identifying risks and avoiding potential hazards when working with these products/systems.

#### Proper use of Siemens products

Note the following:

## 

Siemens products may only be used for the applications described in the catalog and in the relevant technical documentation. If products and components from other manufacturers are used, these must be recommended or approved by Siemens. Proper transport, storage, installation, assembly, commissioning, operation and maintenance are required to ensure that the products operate safely and without any problems. The permissible ambient conditions must be complied with. The information in the relevant documentation must be observed.

## Trademarks

All names identified by <sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

#### **Disclaimer of Liability**

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

# Table of contents

| 1 | Introductio  | on  | 9  |
|---|--|---|--|
|   | 1.1  | LR250 PA manual usage   | 9  |
|   | 1.2  | Purpose of this documentation   | 9  |
|   | 1.3  | Revision history  | 9  |
|   | 1.4  | Checking the consignment  | 11   |
|   | 1.5  | Security information  | 11   |
|   | 1.6  | Transportation and storage  | 12   |
|   | 1.7  | Notes on warranty   |  |
| 2 | Safety info  | ormation  | 13   |
|   | 2.1<br>2.1.1<br>2.1.2<br>2.1.3<br>2.1.4<br>2.1.5<br>2.1.6<br>2.1.7 | Preconditions for safe use<br>Safety marking symbols<br>Laws and directives<br>FCC Conformity<br>Industry Canada conformity<br>Conformity with European directives<br>Radio Equipment Directive (RED) 2014/53/EU<br>CE Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Conformity | 13<br>13<br>13<br>14<br>14<br>14<br>15<br>15 |
|   | 2.2  | Improper device modifications   |  |
|   | 2.3  | Requirements for special applications   | 16   |
|   | 2.4  | Use in hazardous areas  | 16   |
| 3 | Descriptio   | on  | 19   |
|   | 3.1  | SITRANS LR250 overview  | 19   |
|   | 3.2  | Programming   | 20   |
|   | 3.3  | Applications  | 20   |
|   | 3.4  | Approvals and certificates  | 20   |
| 4 | Installing/  | mounting  | 21   |
|   | 4.1<br>4.1.1<br>4.1.2<br>4.1.2.1                                   | Basic safety information<br>Unsuitable cables, cable glands and/or plugs<br>Pressure applications<br>Pressure Equipment Directive, PED, 14/68/EU  | 22<br>22                                     |
|   | 4.2  | Installation location requirements  | 24   |
|   | 4.3<br>4.3.1<br>4.3.2<br>4.3.3                                     | Proper mounting<br>Nozzle design<br>Nozzle location<br>Orientation in a vessel with obstructions  |  |
|   | 4.3.4  | Mounting on a Stillpipe or Bypass Pipe  |  |

|   | 4.3.5      | Device orientation                                    | 31 |
|---|------------|---|----|
|   | 4.4        | Installation instructions                             | 31 |
|   | 4.4.1      | Threaded versions                                     | 33 |
|   | 4.4.2      | Flanged versions                                      | 33 |
|   | 4.4.3      | Hygienic versions                                     |    |
|   | 4.5        | Disassembly   | 36 |
| 5 | Connecting |   | 37 |
|   | 5.1        | Basic safety information                              | 37 |
|   | 5.2        | Connecting SITRANS LR250                              | 37 |
|   | 5.3        | Wiring setups for hazardous area installations        | 40 |
|   | 5.3.1      | Intrinsically safe wiring                             | 41 |
|   | 5.3.1.1    | Intrinsically safe wiring (FM/CSA)                    | 41 |
|   | 5.3.1.2    | Intrinsically safe wiring (notes)                     | 41 |
|   | 5.3.1.3    | FISCO concept   | 42 |
|   | 5.3.2      | Non-sparking wiring                                   | 43 |
|   | 5.3.3      | Non-incendive wiring (US/Canada only)                 | 43 |
|   | 5.4        | Instructions specific to hazardous area installations | 44 |
|   | 5.4.1      | (Reference European ATEX Directive 2014/34/EU)        | 44 |
| 6 | Commission | ing   | 47 |
|   | 6.1        | Basic safety information                              | 47 |
|   | 6.2        | Operating via the handheld programmer                 | 47 |
|   | 6.2.1      | Power up  | 48 |
|   | 6.2.2      | Handheld programmer functions                         | 48 |
|   | 6.2.2.1    | The LCD display                                       |    |
|   | 6.2.2.2    | Handheld programmer (Part No. 7ML1930-1BK)            |    |
|   | 6.2.3      | Programming   |    |
|   | 6.2.3.1    | Quick Start Wizard via the handheld programmer        |    |
|   | 6.2.3.2    | Auto False Echo Suppression                           |    |
|   | 6.2.3.3    | Requesting an Echo Profile                            |    |
|   | 6.2.3.4    | Device address  | 60 |
|   | 6.3        | Application examples                                  | 60 |
|   | 6.3.1      | Liquid resin in storage vessel, level measurement     |    |
|   | 6.3.2      | Horizontal vessel with volume measurement             | 62 |
|   | 6.3.3      | Application with stillpipe                            | 63 |
| 7 | Remote ope | ration  | 67 |
|   | 7.1        | Operating via SIMATIC PDM                             | 67 |
|   | 7.1.1      | Functions in SIMATIC PDM                              | 67 |
|   | 7.1.1.1    | Features of SIMATIC PDM Rev. 6.0, SP4 or higher       | 67 |
|   | 7.1.1.2    | Features of SIMATIC PDM Rev. 5.2, SP1                 |    |
|   | 7.1.1.3    | SIMATIC PDM Version                                   | 68 |
|   | 7.1.2      | Electronic Device Description (EDD)                   |    |
|   | 7.1.2.1    | Updating the Electronic Device Description (EDD)      | 68 |
|   | 7.1.2.2    | Configuring a new device                              |    |
|   | 7.1.3      | Quick start wizard via SIMATIC PDM                    |    |
|   | 7.1.4      | Changing parameter settings using SIMATIC PDM         |    |
|   | 7.1.5      | Parameters accessed via pull-down menus               | 74 |

|    | 7.1.5.1            | Echo profile utilities                             |     |
|----|--------------------|--|-----|
|    | 7.1.5.2            | Auto false echo suppression                        |     |
|    | 7.1.5.3            | Echo setup   |     |
|    | 7.1.5.4            | Maintenance  |     |
|    | 7.1.5.5<br>7.1.5.6 | Acknowledge Faults                                 |     |
|    | 7.1.5.7            | Simulation   |     |
|    | 7.1.5.8            | Write locking                                      |     |
|    | 7.1.5.9            | Master reset                                       |     |
|    | 7.1.5.10           | Factory defaults                                   |     |
|    | 7.1.5.11           | Diagnostics  | 86  |
|    | 7.2                | Operating via FDT                                  | 93  |
|    | 7.2.1              | Device Type Manager (DTM)                          |     |
|    | 7.2.2              | SITRANS DTM  |     |
|    | 7.2.3<br>7.2.4     | The device EDD<br>Configuring a new device via FDT |     |
|    |                    |  |     |
| 8  | Parameter          | reference  |     |
|    | 8.1                | Alphabetical parameter list                        | 144 |
| 9  | Service and        | d maintenance                                      | 149 |
|    | 9.1                | Basic safety information                           | 149 |
|    | 9.2                | Cleaning   | 149 |
|    | 9.3                | Maintenance and repair work                        | 150 |
|    | 9.3.1              | Unit repair and excluded liability                 |     |
|    | 9.3.2              | Part replacement                                   | 151 |
|    | 9.4                | Disposal   | 153 |
|    | 9.5                | Return procedure                                   | 153 |
| 10 | Diagnosing         | and troubleshooting                                | 155 |
|    | 10.1               | Communication troubleshooting                      | 155 |
|    | 10.2               | Device status icons                                | 156 |
|    | 10.3               | General fault codes                                | 157 |
|    | 10.4               | Operation troubleshooting                          | 160 |
| 11 | Technical d        | lata   | 163 |
|    | 11.1               | Power  |     |
|    | 11.2               | Performance  | 163 |
|    | 11.3               | Interface  | 165 |
|    | 11.4               | Mechanical   | 165 |
|    | 11.5               | Environmental                                      | 167 |
|    | 11.6               | Process  | 168 |
|    | 11.7               | Approvals  | 168 |
|    | 11.8               | Programmer (infrared keypad)                       | 170 |

| 12 | Dimension      | drawings  | 171 |
|----|----------------|---|-----|
|    | 12.1           | Threaded horn antenna   | 171 |
|    | 12.2           | Threaded horn antenna with extension                                      | 174 |
|    | 12.3           | Flanged horn antenna  | 176 |
|    | 12.4           | Flanged horn antenna with extension                                       | 178 |
|    | 12.5           | Flanged encapsulated antenna (2"/DN50/50A sizes only)                     | 180 |
|    | 12.6           | Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger)               | 182 |
|    | 12.7           | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (2" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)                | 184 |
|    | 12.8           | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (3" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)                | 185 |
|    | 12.9           | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (4" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)                | 186 |
|    | 12.10          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)      | 187 |
|    | 12.11          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)      | 188 |
|    | 12.12          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)     | 189 |
|    | 12.13          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)   | 190 |
|    | 12.14          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)   | 191 |
|    | 12.15          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864- 1) | 192 |
|    | 12.16          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)        | 193 |
|    | 12.17          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)        | 194 |
|    | 12.18          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)       | 195 |
|    | 12.19          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)         | 196 |
|    | 12.20          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)         | 197 |
|    | 12.21          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)        | 198 |
|    | 12.22          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type N)                        | 199 |
|    | 12.23          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type F)                        | 200 |
|    | 12.24          | Threaded PVDF antenna   | 201 |
|    | 12.25          | Threaded connection markings  | 202 |
|    | 12.26          | Raised-Face flange  | 203 |
|    | 12.27          | Raised-Face flange per EN 1092-1 for flanged encapsulated antenna         | 206 |
|    | 12.28          | Flat-Face flange  | 209 |
|    | 12.29          | Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50, DN80, DN100 for DIN 11864-2                 | 211 |
|    | 12.30          | Process connection tag (pressure rated versions)                          | 214 |
| Α  | Appendix A     | A: Technical reference  | 215 |
|    | A.1            | Principles of operation   | 215 |
|    | A.2            | Echo processing   |     |
|    | A.2.1<br>A.2.2 | Process Intelligence<br>Echo Selection                                    |     |

|   | A.2.3<br>A.2.4       | CLEF Range<br>Echo Threshold  | 219 |
|---|----------------------|---|-----|
|   | A.2.5<br>A.2.6       | Echo Lock<br>Auto False Echo Suppression                            |     |
|   | A.2.7                | Measurement Range   |     |
|   | A.2.8                | Measurement Response  |     |
|   | A.2.9                | Damping   |     |
|   | A.2.10<br>A.2.10.1   | Loss of Echo (LOE)<br>LOE Timer                                     |     |
|   | A.2.10.1<br>A.2.10.2 | Fail-safe Behavior  |     |
|   | A.3                  | Maximum Process Temperature Chart                                   |     |
|   | A.4                  | Process Pressure/Temperature Derating Curves                        |     |
|   | A.4.1                | Pressure Equipment Directive, PED, 14/68/EU                         |     |
|   | A.4.2                | Horn antenna  |     |
|   | A.4.3<br>A.4.4       | Flanged horn antenna<br>Flanged encapsulated antenna                |     |
|   | A.4.5                | PVDF antenna  |     |
|   | A.4.6                | Hygienic encapsulated antenna                                       |     |
| В | Appendix I           | B: PROFIBUS PA profile structure                                    | 239 |
|   | B.1                  | PROFIBUS Level Device Design  | 239 |
|   | B.2                  | Block Model   |     |
|   | B.2.1<br>B.2.1.1     | Description of the blocks   |     |
|   | в.2.1.1<br>В.2.1.2   | Transducer Block function groups<br>How the transducer block works: |     |
|   | B.2.1.2              | Analog Input Function Blocks 1 and 2                                |     |
| С | Appendix (           | C: Communications via PROFIBUS                                      |     |
|   | C.1                  | Device configuration  | 245 |
|   | C.1.1                | SIMATIC PDM   |     |
|   | C.1.1.1              | Electronic Device Description                                       | 245 |
|   | C.2                  | Network configuration   |     |
|   | C.2.1                | The GSD file  | 245 |
|   | C.3                  | Bus termination   | 246 |
|   | C.4                  | Power demands   | 246 |
|   | C.5                  | PROFIBUS address  | 246 |
|   | C.6                  | Operating as a profile device                                       |     |
|   | C.6.1                | Configuring a new device  |     |
|   | C.6.2                | Configuring PROFIBUS PA with an S7-300/ 400 PLC                     |     |
|   | C.7<br>C.7.1         | Cyclic versus acyclic data<br>Cyclic data                           |     |
|   | C.8                  | Status byte   |     |
|   | C.9                  | Condensed status  |     |
|   | C.10                 | Diagnostics   |     |
|   | C.10.1               | Diagnosis reply (available cyclically)                              |     |
|   | C.10.2               | Diagnosis object (available cyclically or acyclically)              | 252 |
|   |                      |   |     |

|    | C.10.3<br>C.10.4<br>C.10.5<br>C.10.6 | Extended mode diagnosis<br>Condensed mode diagnosis<br>Acyclic extended diagnostics (general fault codes)<br>Acyclic data | 253<br>254 |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| D  | Appendix D                           | : Certificates and Support  | .259       |
|    | D.1                                  | Technical support   | 259        |
|    | D.2                                  | Certificates  | 259        |
| 13 | List of abbre                        | eviations   | .261       |
| 14 | LCD menu s                           | structure   | .263       |
|    | Glossary                             |   | .267       |
|    | Index                                |   | .273       |

# Introduction

## 1.1 LR250 PA manual usage

#### Note

This manual applies to the SITRANS LR250 (PROFIBUS PA) only.

Follow these operating instructions for quick, trouble-free installation, and maximum accuracy and reliability of your device.

We always welcome suggestions and comments about manual content, design, and accessibility. Please direct your comments to:

Technical publications (mailto:techpubs.smpi@siemens.com)

## 1.2 Purpose of this documentation

These instructions contain all information required to commission and use the device. Read the instructions carefully prior to installation and commissioning. In order to use the device correctly, first review its principle of operation.

The instructions are aimed at persons mechanically installing the device, connecting it electronically, configuring the parameters and commissioning it, as well as service and maintenance engineers.

## 1.3 Revision history

This history establishes the correlation between the current documentation and the valid firmware of the device.

| Edition | Firmware rev. | EDD rev. | Date        | Remarks   |
|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|---|
| 1.0     | 1.00.04       | 1.00.05  | 12 Jun 2007 | Initial release.  |
| 1.1     | 1.01.00       | 1.01.00  | 23 Aug 2007 | <ul> <li>EDD <sup>a</sup>/SIMATIC PDM: improved<br/>rendering of the echo profile and<br/>TVT.</li> </ul> |
| 2.0     | 1.01.01       | 1.01.01  | 26 Sep 2007 | PNO certification release.  |
| 2.1     | 1.01.02       | 1.01.02  | 10 Jun 2008 | <ul> <li>Maintenance release for firmware<br/>and EDD<sup>a)</sup></li> </ul>                             |

The documentation of this edition is applicable for the following firmware:

## Introduction

1.3 Revision history

| Edition | Firmware<br>rev. | EDD rev. | Date        | Remarks  |
|---------|------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| 3.0     | 1.01.02          | 1.01.03  | 17 Jun 2008 | • The internal EDD revision has been incremented.  |
| 3.1     | 1.02.00          | 1.02.00  | 27 May 2009 | <ul> <li>Harmonization of menu structures<br/>and parameter names across prod-<br/>ucts.</li> <li>Display indicates progress towards<br/>first measurement.</li> </ul> |
| 3.2     | 1.02.01          | 1.02.00  | 7 June 2010 | <ul><li>Display contrast improvement.</li><li>Antenna type parameter cannot be modified.</li></ul>   |
| 4.0     | 1.02.02          | 1.02.00  | 24 May 2011 | • Threaded PVDF antenna supported.   |
| 11/2012 | 1.02.03          | 1.02.01  | 31 Oct 2012 | <ul><li>Antenna parameter removed.</li><li>Quickstart on local display enhancements.</li></ul>   |
| 01/2014 | N/A              | N/A      | Jan 2014    | Flanged encapsulated antenna ver-<br>sion added  |
| 08/2014 | N/A              | N/A      | Aug 2014    | Hygienic encapsulated antenna ver-<br>sion added.  |
| 09/2014 | 1.02.04          | 1.02.01  | Sept 2014   | Reset function improvement   |
| 12/2015 | N/A              | N/A      | Dec 2015    | Manual maintenance   |

<sup>a)</sup> Electronic Device Description

## NOTICE

## Use in a domestic environment

This Class A Group 1 equipment is intended for use in industrial areas.

In a domestic environment this device may cause radio interference.

## 1.4 Checking the consignment

- 1. Check the packaging and the delivered items for visible damages.
- 2. Report any claims for damages immediately to the shipping company.
- 3. Retain damaged parts for clarification.
- 4. Check the scope of delivery by comparing your order to the shipping documents for correctness and completeness.

## 

## Using a damaged or incomplete device

Risk of explosion in hazardous areas.

• Do not use damaged or incomplete devices.

## 1.5 Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines, and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions only form one element of such a concept.

Customer is responsible to prevent unauthorized access to its plants, systems, machines and networks. Systems, machines and components should only be connected to the enterprise network or the internet if and to the extent necessary and with appropriate security measures (e.g. use of firewalls and network segmentation) in place.

Additionally, Siemens' guidance on appropriate security measures should be taken into account. You can find more information about industrial security by visiting: http://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity.

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends to apply product updates as soon as available and to always use the latest product versions. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under

http://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity.

1.6 Transportation and storage

## 1.6 Transportation and storage

To guarantee sufficient protection during transport and storage, observe the following:

- Keep the original packaging for subsequent transportation.
- Devices/replacement parts should be returned in their original packaging.
- If the original packaging is no longer available, ensure that all shipments are properly packaged to provide sufficient protection during transport. Siemens cannot assume liability for any costs associated with transportation damages.

## 

## Insufficient protection during storage

The packaging only provides limited protection against moisture and infiltration.

• Provide additional packaging as necessary.

## 1.7 Notes on warranty

The contents of this manual shall not become part of or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or legal relationship. The sales contract contains all obligations on the part of Siemens as well as the complete and solely applicable warranty conditions. Any statements regarding device versions described in the manual do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.

The content reflects the technical status at the time of publishing. Siemens reserves the right to make technical changes in the course of further development.

## 2.1 Preconditions for safe use

This device left the factory in good working condition. In order to maintain this status and to ensure safe operation of the device, observe these instructions and all the specifications relevant to safety.

Observe the information and symbols on the device. Do not remove any information or symbols from the device. Always keep the information and symbols in a completely legible state.

## 2.1.1 Safety marking symbols

| In manual | On product               | Description  |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| Δ         | (Label on product:       | WARNING: refer to accompanying documents (manual) for details. |
|           | yellow back-<br>ground.) |  |

## 2.1.2 Laws and directives

Observe the test certification, provisions and laws applicable in your country during connection, assembly and operation.

## 2.1.3 FCC Conformity

US Installations only: Federal Communications Commission (FCC) rules

## 

## Improper device modifications

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper modifications to the device.

• Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Siemens could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

## 2.1 Preconditions for safe use

#### Note

- This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment.
- This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the operating instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference to radio communications, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

## 2.1.4 Industry Canada conformity

## Canada Installations only: Industry Canada (IC) rules

#### NOTICE

#### Use on a "no-interference, no-protection" basis

The installation of the LPR/TLPR device shall be done by trained installers, in strict compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.

• The use of this device is on a "no-interference, no-protection" basis. That is, the user shall accept operations of high-powered radar in the same frequency band which may interfere with or damage this device. However, devices found to interfere with primary licensing operations will be required to be removed at the user's expense.

## 2.1.5 Conformity with European directives

The CE marking on the device symbolizes the conformity with the following European directives:

| Electromagnetic compatibil-<br>ity EMC<br>2014/30/EU | Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility  |
|--|--|
| Low voltage directive LVD<br>2014/35/EU              | Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the<br>harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the<br>making available on the market of electrical equipment de-<br>signed for use within certain voltage limits |
| Atmosphère explosible<br>ATEX<br>2014/34/EU          | Directive of the European Parliament and the Council on the<br>harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to<br>equipment and protective systems intended for use in potential-<br>ly explosive atmospheres                       |

| Pressure equipment di-<br>rective PED<br>2014/68/EU | Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of pressure equipment                                |
|---|---|
| RED<br>2014/53/EU                                   | Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of radio equipment and repealing Directive 1999/5/EC |

The applicable directives can be found in the EC conformity declaration of the specific device.

## 2.1.6 Radio Equipment Directive (RED) 2014/53/EU

For the receiver test that covers the influence of an interferer signal to the device, the performance criterion has at least the following level of performance according to ETSI TS 103 361 [6]:

- Performance criterion: measurement value variation Δd over time during a distance measurement
- Level of performance:  $\Delta d \le \pm 50 \text{ mm}$

## 2.1.7 CE Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Conformity

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the following EMC Standards:

| EMC Standard  | Title   |
|---|---|
| CISPR 11:2009 + A1:2010/EN<br>55011:2009 + A1:2010, CLASS A | Limits and methods of measurements of radio dis-<br>turbance characteristics of industrial, scientific, and<br>medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment.                                 |
| EN 61326:2013<br>(IEC 61326:2012)                           | Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Electromagnetic Compatibility.   |
| EN61000-4-2:2009  | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-2: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Electrostatic dis-<br>charge immunity test.   |
| EN61000-4-3:2006 + A1:2008 + A2:2010                        | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-3: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Radiated, radio-<br>frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test 2006 +<br>A1:2008 + A2:2010. |
| EN61000-4-4:2004 + A1:2010                                  | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-4: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Electrical fast<br>transient/burst immunity test.   |
| EN61000-4-5:2006  | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-5: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Surge immunity<br>test.   |
| EN61000-4-6:2010  | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-6: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Immunity to con-<br>ducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency<br>fields.                  |
| EN61000-4-8:2010  | Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 4-8: Test-<br>ing and measurement techniques – Power frequency<br>magnetic field immunity test.  |

2.2 Improper device modifications

## 2.2 Improper device modifications

## 

#### Improper device modifications

Risk to personnel, system and environment can result from modifications to the device, particularly in hazardous areas.

• Only carry out modifications that are described in the instructions for the device. Failure to observe this requirement cancels the manufacturer's warranty and the product approvals.

## 2.3 Requirements for special applications

Due to the large number of possible applications, each detail of the described device versions for each possible scenario during commissioning, operation, maintenance or operation in systems cannot be considered in the instructions. If you need additional information not covered by these instructions, contact your local Siemens office or company representative.

#### Note

## Operation under special ambient conditions

We highly recommend that you contact your Siemens representative or our application department before you operate the device under special ambient conditions as can be encountered in nuclear power plants or when the device is used for research and development purposes.

## 2.4 Use in hazardous areas

#### Qualified personnel for hazardous area applications

Persons who install, connect, commission, operate, and service the device in a hazardous area must have the following specific qualifications:

- They are authorized, trained or instructed in operating and maintaining devices and systems according to the safety regulations for electrical circuits, high pressures, aggressive, and hazardous media.
- They are authorized, trained, or instructed in carrying out work on electrical circuits for hazardous systems.
- They are trained or instructed in maintenance and use of appropriate safety equipment according to the pertinent safety regulations.

## 

## Loss of safety of device with type of protection "Intrinsic safety Ex i"

If the device has already been operated in non-intrinsically safe circuits or the electrical specifications have not been observed, the safety of the device is no longer ensured for use in hazardous areas. There is a danger of explosion.

- Connect the device with type of protection "Intrinsic safety" solely to an intrinsically safe circuit.
- Observe the specifications for the electrical data on the certificate.

Safety information

2.4 Use in hazardous areas

# Description

## 3.1 SITRANS LR250 overview

## 

## Loss of protection

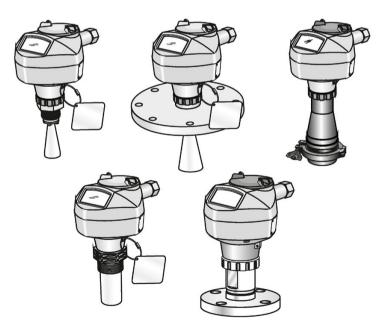
Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper use of the device.

SITRANS LR250 is to be used only in the manner outlined in this manual, otherwise
protection provided by the device may be impaired.

SITRANS LR250 is a 2-wire 25 GHz pulse radar level transmitter for continuous monitoring of liquids and slurries in storage vessels including high pressure and high temperature, to a range of 20 meters (66 feet). It is ideal for small vessels, material such as chemicals, food, beverages, solvents (including those of corrosive or aggressive nature), and low dielectric media.

The device consists of an electronic circuit coupled to an antenna and either a threaded or flange type process connection.

This device supports PROFIBUS PA communication protocol, and SIMATIC PDM software. Signals are processed using Process Intelligence which has been field-proven in over 1,000,000 applications worldwide (ultrasonic and radar). This device supports acyclic communications from both a PROFIBUS Class I and Class II master.



3.2 Programming

## 3.2 Programming

This device is very easy to install and configure via a graphical local user interface (LUI). You can modify the built in parameters either locally via the Siemens infrared handheld programmer, or from a remote location using one of the following options:

- PROFIBUS PA (using SIMATIC PDM, FDT [such as PACTware or Fieldcare])
- HART (using 375 handheld Field Communicator, SIMATIC PDM, AMS, FDT [such as PACTware or Fieldcare]). See SITRANS LR560 (mA/HART) Instruction Manual for more information.
- Foundation Fieldbus FF (using 375 handheld Field Communicator or AMS). See SITRANS LR560 (Foundation Fieldbus) Instruction Manual for more information.

Once programmed, the graphic Local Display Interface (LDI) can be removed and used to transfer parameters to multiple SITRANS LR560s.

## 3.3 Applications

- liquids and slurries
- bulk storage vessels
- simple process vessels
- corrosive and aggressive
- hygienic/sanitary

## 3.4 Approvals and certificates

#### Note

For further details see Approvals (Page 168).

SITRANS LR250 is available with approvals for General purpose, sanitary or hygienic and for hazardous areas. In all cases, check the nameplate on your device, and confirm the approval rating.

#### **Process Connections**

A wide range of process connections and antenna options are available to suit virtually any vessel configuration.

## 4.1 Basic safety information

#### Note

## Material compatibility

Siemens can provide you with support concerning selection of sensor components wetted by process media. However, you are responsible for the selection of components. Siemens accepts no liability for faults or failures resulting from incompatible materials.

## 

## Unsuitable connecting parts

Risk of injury or poisoning.

In case of improper mounting, hot, toxic, and corrosive process media could be released at the connections.

• Ensure that connecting parts (such as flange gaskets and bolts) are suitable for connection and process media.

## 

#### Exceeded maximum ambient or process media temperature

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas.

Device damage.

• Make sure that the maximum permissible ambient and process media temperatures of the device are not exceeded.

4.1 Basic safety information

## 4.1.1 Unsuitable cables, cable glands and/or plugs

## 

## Unsuitable cables, cable glands and/or plugs

Risk of explosion in hazardous areas.

- Use only cable glands/plugs that comply with the requirements for the relevant type of protection.
- Tighten the cable glands in accordance with the torques specified in Installation instructions (Page 31).
- Close unused cable inlets for the electrical connections.
- When replacing cable, glands use only cable glands of the same type.
- After installation, check that the cables are seated firmly.

## 

#### Incorrect conduit system

Risk of explosion in hazardous areas as result of open cable inlet or incorrect conduit system.

• In the case of a conduit system, mount a spark barrier at a defined distance from the device input. Observe national regulations and the requirements stated in the relevant approvals.

## 4.1.2 Pressure applications

## DANGER

## **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment will result from improper disassembly.

• Never attempt to loosen, remove, or disassemble process connection while vessel contents are under pressure.

## 

## **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper installation.

• Improper installation may result in loss of process pressure.

4.1 Basic safety information

## 

#### Exceeded maximum permissible operating pressure

Danger of injury or poisoning.

The maximum permissible operating pressure depends on the device version. The device can be damaged if the operating pressure is exceeded. Hot, toxic and corrosive process media could be released.

 Make sure that the device is suitable for the maximum permissible operating pressure of your system.

#### Note

- The process connection tag shall remain with the process pressure boundary assembly. (The process pressure boundary assembly comprises the components that act as a barrier against pressure loss from the process vessel: that is, the combination of process connection body and emitter, but normally excluding the electrical enclosure). In the event the device package is replaced, the process connection tag shall be transferred to the replacement unit.
- Representative samples of this device have been hydrostatically tested, meeting or exceeding the requirement of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and the European Pressure Equipment Directive.

#### Note

- The serial numbers stamped in each process connection body, (flange, threaded, or sanitary), provide a unique identification number indicating date of manufacture.
   Example: MMDDYY – XXX (where MM = month, DD = day, YY = year, and XXX= sequential unit produced)
- Further markings (space permitting) indicate flange configuration, size, pressure class, material, and material heat code.

## 4.1.2.1 Pressure Equipment Directive, PED, 14/68/EU

Siemens Level Transmitters with flanged, threaded, or sanitary clamp type process mounts have no pressure-bearing housing of their own and, therefore, do not come under the Pressure Equipment Directive as pressure or safety accessories (see EU Commission Guideline A-08 and A-20).

4.2 Installation location requirements

## 4.2 Installation location requirements

## 

## Aggressive atmospheres

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from unsuitable environment.

• Provide an environment suitable to the housing rating and materials of construction.

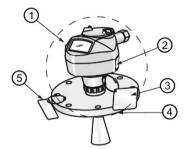
## 

#### **Direct sunlight**

Device damage.

The device can overheat or materials become brittle due to UV exposure.

- Protect the device from direct sunlight.
- Make sure that the maximum permissible ambient temperature is not exceeded. Refer to the information in Environmental (Page 167).



- Ambient temperature
- ② Device nameplate
- ③ Device tag
- ④ Process temperature (at process connection)
- 5 Process connection tag (contains process connection related information)

| Antenna               | 0                                 | 3  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Horn                  | -40 to +80 °C                     | with FKM O-ring:-40 to +200 °C (-40 to 392 °F)                                 |  |
|                       | (-40 to +176 °F)                  | with FFKM O-ring:-20 to +200 °C (-4 to +392 °F)                                |  |
| PVDF                  | -40 to +80 °C<br>(-40 to +176 °F) | -40 to +80 °C<br>(-40 to +176 °F)  |  |
| Flanged encapsulated  | -40 to +80 °C<br>(-40 to +176 °F) | -40 to +170 °C<br>(-40 to +338 °F)   |  |
| Hygienic encapsulated | -40 to +80 °C<br>(-40 to +176 °F) | -40 to +170 °C<br>(-40 to +338 °F)   |  |
|                       |                                   | with FKM seals used on process connection:<br>-20 to +170 °C (-4 to +338 °F)   |  |
|                       |                                   | with EPDM seals used on process connection:<br>-40 to +120 °C (-40 to +248 °F) |  |

#### Note

Details about the process connection, process temperature and materials are laser etched into the body of the flanged and hygienic versions. All other SITRANS LR250 versions have details listed on a tag.

## 4.3 Proper mounting

#### Note

- Correct location is key to a successful application.
- Avoid reflective interference from vessel walls and obstructions by following guidelines in this chapter.

#### NOTICE

#### Incorrect mounting

The device can be damaged, destroyed, or its functionality impaired through improper mounting.

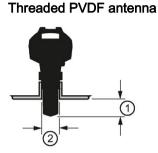
- Before installing ensure there is no visible damage to the device.
- Make sure that process connectors are clean, and suitable gaskets and glands are used.
- Mount the device using suitable tools. Refer to the information in Installation instructions (Page 31).

#### Note

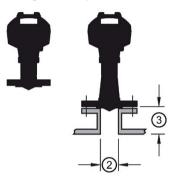
- On devices with a removable head, there is no limit to the number of times a device can be rotated without damage.
- When mounting, orient the front or back of the device towards the closest vessel wall or obstruction.
- Do not rotate the enclosure after programming and vessel calibration, otherwise an error may occur, caused by a polarity shift of the transmit pulse.

4.3 Proper mounting

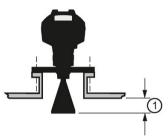
## 4.3.1 Nozzle design



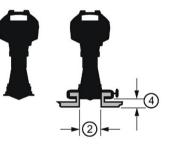
Flanged encapsulated antenna (FEA)



Stainless steel horn antenna



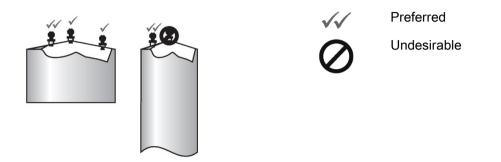
Hygienic encapsulated antenna (HEA)



- () Minimum clearance: 10 mm (0.4")
- ② Minimum diameter: 50 mm (2")
- ③ Maximum nozzle length
- (4) Maximum length/diameter ratio 1:1
- The end of the antenna must protrude a minimum of 10 mm (0.4") to avoid false echoes being reflected from the nozzle<sup>1</sup>).
- Minimum recommended nozzle diameter for the threaded PVDF antenna is 50 mm (2").
- An antenna extension (100 mm/3.93") is available for the horn antenna only.
- When installing the SITRANS LR250 with hygienic process connection, it is good hygienic practice to install the antenna in a nozzle that has a maximum length/diameter ratio of 1:1. For example, 2" (DN50) diameter nozzle should be no longer than 2" (50 mm).
- When removing any sanitary/hygienic clamp version of the HEA to clean the lens, ensure it is re-installed in the exact position it was removed from, to avoid re-commissioning the device.
- The maximum nozzle length for the FEA is 500 mm (19.68").
- <sup>1)</sup> Not applicable for FEA or HEA

## 4.3.2 Nozzle location

- Avoid central locations on tall, narrow vessels
- Nozzle must be vertical and clear of imperfections



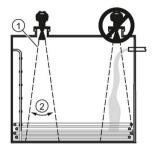
## Beam angle

#### Note

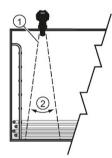
- Beam width depends on antenna size and is approximate: see below.
- For details on avoiding false echoes, see Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 220).
- Beam angle is the width of the cone where the energy density is half of the peak energy density.
- The peak energy density is directly in front of and in line with the antenna.
- There is a signal transmitted outside the beam angle, therefore false targets may be detected.

4.3 Proper mounting

Horn antenna

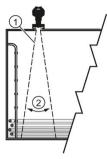


Threaded PVDF antenna

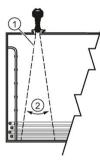


- ① Emission cone
- ② Beam angle

Flanged encapsulated antenna



Hygienic encapsulated antenna



| Antenna type         | Antenna size            |                         | Beam angle |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Horn                 | 1.5"                    |                         | 19°        |
|                      | 2"                      | 2"                      |            |
|                      | 3"<br>4"                |                         | 10°        |
|                      |                         |                         | 8°         |
| Threaded PVDF        |                         |                         |            |
|                      | Process connection size | Process connection type |            |
| Flanged encapsulated | 2"                      | Class 150 ASME B16.5    | 12.8°      |
|                      | 3, 4, 6"                | Class 150 ASME B16.5    | 9.6°       |
|                      | 50A                     | 10K JIS B 2220          | 12.8°      |
|                      | 80A/100A/150A           | 10K JIS B 2220          | 9.6°       |
|                      | DN50                    | PN10/16 EN1092-1        | 12.8°      |
|                      | DN80/DN100/DN15<br>0    | PN10/16 EN1092-1        | 9.6°       |

## Emission cone type and beam angle

4.3 Proper mounting

| Antenna type   | Antenna size                            |  | Beam angle |
|--|---|--|------------|
| Hygienic encapsulated  | 2"                                      | Sanitary Clamp according to              | 12.8°      |
|  | 3, 4"                                   | ISO 2852                                 | 9.6°       |
|  | DN50                                    | Aseptic/Hygienic nozzle/slotted          | 12.8°      |
|  | DN80/DN100                              | nut according to DIN 11864-1<br>[Form A] | 9.6°       |
|  | DN50 Aseptic/Hygienic flanged ac-       | 12.8°                                    |            |
| DN50ADN50Aseptic/Hygienic ClamDN80/DN100cording to DIN 11864-<br>A]DN50Hygienic nozzle/slotted | DN80/DN100                              | Cording to DIN 11864-2 [Form A]          | 9.6°       |
|  | Aseptic/Hygienic Clamp ac-              | 12.8°                                    |            |
|  | DN80/DN100                              | cording to DIN 11864-3 [Form A]          | 9.6°       |
|  | DN50                                    | Hygienic nozzle/slotted nut              | 12.8°      |
|  | DN80/DN100                              | according to DIN 11851                   | 9.6°       |
|  | Type F (50 mm)<br>and Type N<br>(68 mm) | Tuchenhagen Varivent                     | 12.8°      |

#### **Emission cone**

• Keep emission cone free of interference from obstructions such as ladders, pipes, Ibeams, or filling streams.

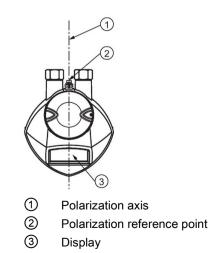
#### Access for programming

• Provide easy access for viewing the display and programming via the handheld programmer.

## 4.3.3 Orientation in a vessel with obstructions

#### Polarization reference point

For best results on a vessel with obstructions, or a stillpipe with openings, orient the front or back of the device toward the obstructions. For an illustration, see Device orientation (Page 31).



## 4.3.4 Mounting on a Stillpipe or Bypass Pipe

A stillpipe or bypass pipe is used for products with a low dK, or when vortex or extremely turbulent conditions exist. It can also be used to provide optimum signal conditions on foaming materials. See Dielectric constant of material measured in Performance (Page 163) for more information.

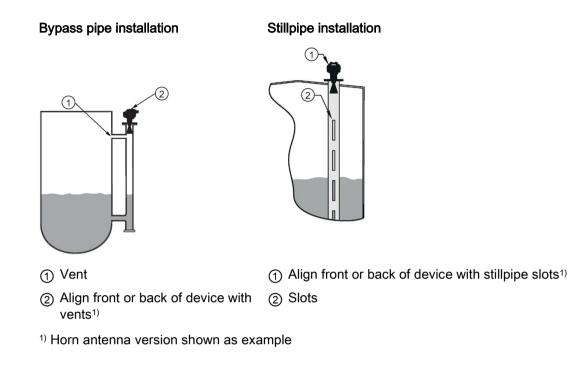
- The pipe diameter must be matched with the antenna size. Use the largest antenna size that will fit the stillpipe/bypass pipe<sup>1</sup>). See Threaded Horn dimensions (Page 171), Raised-Face Flange per EN 1092-1 (Page 206), Flanged encapsulated dimensions (Page 180)or Hygienic encapsulated dimensions (Page 187).
- One continuous length of metallic pipe is preferred, without joints.
- Any false reflections created by joints/welds/imperfections will lead to inaccuracies of the measurement.
- Joints (if unavoidable) must be machined to ± 0.25 mm (± 0.010") and must have welded connecting sleeve on the outside.
- If using any hygienic process connections in conjunction with a stillpipe/bypass, please ensure that the antenna/lens are cleanable in accordance with the applicable approval.

<sup>1)</sup> Mounting in a pipe greater than 100 mm (4") can cause large errors, and therefore is not recommended.

| Suitable pipe diameters: | Horn antenna  | 40 to 100 mm (1.5 to 4") |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | PVDF antenna  | 50 mm (2") only          |  |
|                          | Flanged encapsulated antenna                          | 50 to 100 mm (2 to 4")   |  |
|                          | Hygienic encapsulated antenna                         | 50 to 100 mm (2 to 4")   |  |
| Not recommended:         | > 100 mm (4")   |                          |  |
| Bypass vent:             | Required at the upper end of the bypass <sup>1)</sup> |                          |  |

<sup>1)</sup> To equalize pressure and keep the liquid level in the bypass constant with the liquid level in the vessel.

## 4.3.5 Device orientation



## 4.4 Installation instructions

## WARNING

## **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper installation.

• Improper installation may result in loss of process pressure.

## 

## Improper installation

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper installation.

• Installation shall only be performed by qualified personnel and in accordance with local governing regulations.

#### 4.4 Installation instructions

## NOTICE

#### **Device handling**

Damage to device may result from improper handling.

- Handle the device using the enclosure, not the process connection or tag, to avoid damage.
- Take special care when handling the threaded PVDF and Hygienic or Flanged encapsulated antennas. Any damage to the antenna surface, particularly to the tip/lens, could affect performance. (For example, do not sit device on its lens antenna.)

#### Note

- For European Union and member countries, installation must be according to ETSI EN 302372.
- Refer to the device nameplate for approval information.

#### Note

Do not remove the PTFE lens. It is a critical component for operation.

#### Note

The outer part of the lens on the flanged encapsulated antenna version may not appear to lie flush before installation and this is normal. This will flatten after installation and will not impact the performance of the device.

## 

#### Pressure applications

Danger of injury or poisoning.

It will be necessary to use PTFE tape or other appropriate thread sealing compound, and to tighten the process connection beyond hand-tight. (The maximum recommended torque for Threaded versions is 40 N-m (30 ft.lbs.) See Flanged versions (Page 33) for FEA recommended torque values.)

#### Note

- On devices with a removable head, there is no limit to the number of times a device can be rotated without damage.
- When mounting, orient the front or back of the device towards the closest vessel wall or obstruction.
- Do not rotate the enclosure after programming and vessel calibration, otherwise an error may occur, caused by a polarity shift of the transmit pulse.

## 4.4.1 Threaded versions

## 

## **Pressure applications**

Danger of injury or poisoning.

It may be necessary to use PTFE tape or other appropriate thread sealing compound, and to tighten the process connection beyond hand-tight. (The maximum recommended torque for Threaded versions is 40 N-m (30 ft.lbs.)

- 1. Before inserting the device into its mounting connection, check to ensure the threads are matching, to avoid damaging them.
- 2. Simply screw the device into the process connection, and hand tighten, or use a wrench.

## 4.4.2 Flanged versions

## NOTICE

## Improper materials

The user is responsible for the selection of bolting and gasket materials (except for Flanged encapsulated antenna) which will fall within the limits of the process connection and its intended use, and which are suitable for the service conditions.

## Special Instructions for Flanged encapsulated antenna only

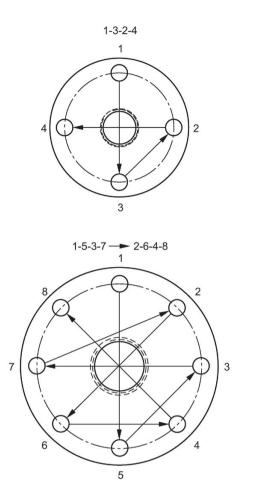
## Note

- Use spring washers
- · Lens assembly acts as integral gasket, no other required
- Use recommended torque values for tightening bolts

## Flange bolting: recommended torque

| Pressure class    | Nominal pipe size<br>(NPS) | Number of bolts | Recommended torque (Nm) |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| ASME B16.5, Class | 2"                         | 4               | 30 – 50                 |
| 150               | 3"                         |                 | 50 – 70                 |
|                   | 4"                         | 8               | 40 – 60                 |
|                   | 6"                         |                 | 70 – 90                 |
| EN1092-1, PN16 /  | DN50/50A                   | 4               | 30 – 50                 |
| JIS B 2220, 10K   | DN80/80A                   | 8               |                         |
|                   | DN100/100A                 |                 |                         |
|                   | DN150/150A                 |                 | 60 – 80                 |

4.4 Installation instructions



#### Flange bolting instructions:

- 1. Use cross-pattern sequence as shown.
- 2. Check uniformity of the flange gap.
- 3. Apply adjustments by selective tightening if required.
- 4. Torque incrementally until desired value is reached.
- 5. Check/re-torque after 4 to 6 hours.

#### Recommendations for flange bolting:

- Check bolts periodically, re-torque as required.
- Use new lens, O-ring and spring washers after removal from installation. For instructions on replacing the lens, see Part replacement (Page 151).

See Flanged Horn with extension (Page 176), Raised-Face Flange per EN 1092-1 (Page 206), Flat-Face Flange (Page 209), and Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger) (Page 182) for dimensions.

# 4.4.3 Hygienic versions

# 

#### Loss of sanitary approvals

Loss of sanitary approvals can result from improper installation/mounting.

• Take special care when installing in hygienic or sanitary applications. Comply with installation/mounting guidelines to ensure cleanliness and the ability to keep the wetted parts in a position to be readily cleanable. (See relevant EHEDG/3A documentation - not supplied).

## NOTICE

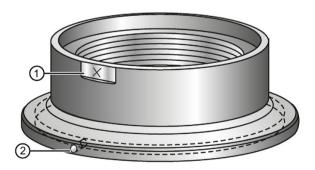
#### Loss of sanitary approvals

- For 3-A Sanitary Approved device installation where the customer tank process connection exists, a leak detection port of minimum 2.4 mm diameter must be provided at the lowest point in the process connection where leakage can occur.
- If leakage is detected at any time while the device is installed, then the device process connection parts must be disassembled and thoroughly cleaned prior to gasket replacement and reassembly.

#### Note

 For Hygienic encapsulated antenna, the lens acts as a gasket/seal and should be used in conjunction with a cleanable seal as required by the specific process connections (for example, DIN 11864-3).

Hygienic encapsulated antenna leak detection port



- ① Orientation mark for leak detection port
- (2) Leak detection port

4.5 Disassembly

# 4.5 Disassembly

# 

### **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment will result from improper disassembly.

• Never attempt to loosen, remove, or disassemble process connection while vessel contents are under pressure.

# 

### Incorrect disassembly

The following risks may result from incorrect disassembly:

- Injury through electric shock
- Risk through emerging media when connected to the process
- Risk of explosion in hazardous area

In order to disassemble correctly, observe the following:

- Before starting work, make sure that you have switched off all physical variables such as pressure, temperature, electricity etc. or that they have a harmless value.
- If the device contains hazardous media, it must be emptied prior to disassembly. Make sure that no environmentally hazardous media are released.
- Secure the remaining connections so that no damage can result if the process is started unintentionally.

# Connecting

# 5.1 Basic safety information

#### NOTICE

#### Condensation in the device

Damage to device through formation of condensation if the temperature difference between transportation or storage and the mounting location exceeds 20 °C (36 °F).

 Before taking the device into operation let the device adapt for several hours in the new environment.

#### 

#### Missing PE/ground connection

Risk of electric shock.

Depending on the device version, connect the power supply as follows:

- **Power plug**: Ensure that the used socket has a PE/ground conductor connection. Check that the PE/ground conductor connection of the socket and power plug match each other.
- **Connecting terminals**: Connect the terminals according to the terminal connection diagram. First connect the PE/ground conductor.

# 5.2 Connecting SITRANS LR250

# 

#### Incorrect connection to power source

Risk to personnel, system and environment can result from improper power connection.

- The DC input terminals shall be supplied from a source providing electrical isolation between the input and output, in order to meet the applicable safety requirements of IEC 61010-1. For example, Class 2 or Limited Energy Source.
- All field wiring must have insulation suitable for rated voltages.

#### 5.2 Connecting SITRANS LR250

# WARNING

#### Loss of protection

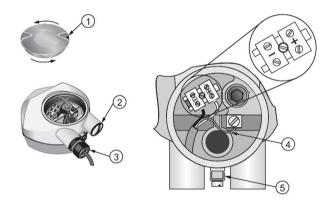
Loss of approvals can result from improper connection.

- Check the nameplate on your device, to verify the approval rating.
- Use appropriate cable entry seals to maintain IP or NEMA rating.
- See Wiring setups for hazardous area installations (Page 40).

### NOTICE

#### Improper cables and conduit

Separate cables and conduits may be required to conform to standard instrumentation wiring practices or electrical codes.



- Use a 2 mm Allen key to loosen the lid-lock set screw c) (4) Cable shield (1)
- 2 Plug (IP68)

- (5) Ground terminal

Optional cable gland<sup>a) b)</sup>(or NPT cable entry)<sup>b)</sup> 3

<sup>a)</sup> May be shipped with the device.

b) If cable is routed through conduit, use only approved suitable-size hubs for waterproof applications.

c) Not applicable to 3-A Sanitary approved device.

#### Wiring instructions

- 1. Strip the cable jacket for approximately 70 mm (2.75") from the end of the cable, and thread the wires through the gland. (If cable is routed through conduit, use only approved suitable-size hubs for waterproof applications.)
- 2. Connect the wires to the terminals as shown: SITRANS LR250 (PROFIBUS PA) is not polarity sensitive.
- 3. Ground the device according to local regulations.
- 4. Tighten the gland to form a good seal.
- 5. Close the lid and secure the locking screw before programming and device configuration.

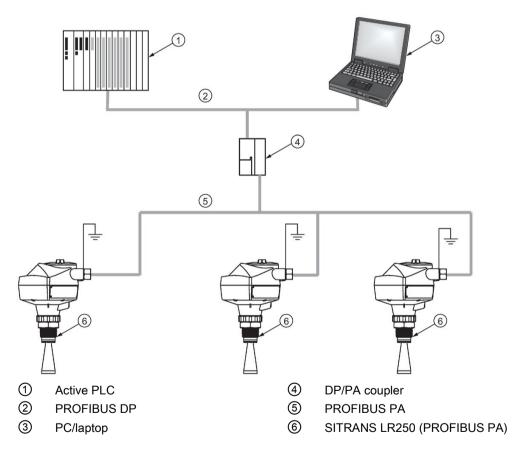
#### Note

Lid-lock set screw not applicable to 3-A Sanitary approved device.

#### Note

- PROFIBUS PA cable shield must be terminated at both ends of the cable for it to work properly.
- If a Weidmüller or other current limiting junction box is connected to this device, please ensure that the current limit is set to 40 mA or higher.
- Please refer to the PROFIBUS PA User and Installation Guidelines (order number 2.092) for information on installing PROFIBUS devices at:
- PROFIBUS PA (http://www.profibus.com/)

#### Basic PLC configuration with PROFIBUS PA



5.3 Wiring setups for hazardous area installations

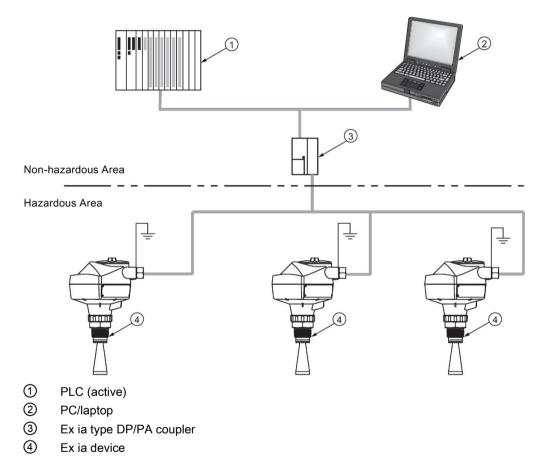
# 5.3 Wiring setups for hazardous area installations

There are three wiring options for hazardous area installations:

- Intrinsically safe wiring (Page 41)
- Non-sparking wiring (Page 43)
- Non-incendive wiring (US/Canada only) (Page 43)

In all cases, check the nameplate on your device, confirm the approval rating, and perform installation and wiring according to your local safety codes.

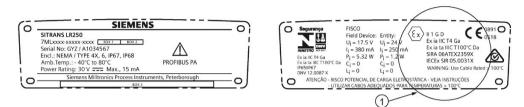
#### PLC configuration with PROFIBUS PA for hazardous areas



#### 5.3 Wiring setups for hazardous area installations

# 5.3.1 Intrinsically safe wiring

### Device nameplate (ATEX/IECEx/INMETRO/RCM)



## 1 ATEX certificate

The ATEX and INMETRO certificates listed on the nameplate can be downloaded from our website:

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

#### Go to Support > Approvals / Certificates.

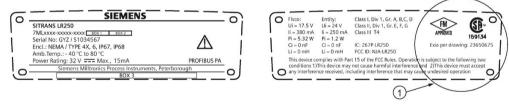
The IECEx certificate listed on the nameplate can be viewed on the IECEx website. Go to:

#### IECEx (http://iecex.iec.ch/)

Click on Certified Equipment and enter the certificate number IECEx SIR 05.0031X.

# 5.3.1.1 Intrinsically safe wiring (FM/CSA)

## Device nameplate (FM/CSA)



#### ① Connection drawing number

The FM/CSA Intrinsically Safe connection drawing 23650675 can be downloaded from the Siemens Industry Image Database:

SITRANS LR250 Profibus PA Connection drawing (23650675) (<u>http://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb/index.aspx?gridview=view2&objkey=G\_FI01\_XX</u>\_11097&showdetail=true&view=Search)

## 5.3.1.2 Intrinsically safe wiring (notes)

- For wiring requirements: follow local regulations.
- Approved dust-tight and water-tight conduit seals are required for outdoor NEMA 4X / type 4X / NEMA 6, IP67, IP68 locations.
- Refer to Instructions specific to hazardous area installations (Page 44).

#### Connecting

5.3 Wiring setups for hazardous area installations

# Entity concept:

The Entity Concept allows interconnection of intrinsically safe apparatus to associated apparatus not specifically examined in such combination. The criteria for interconnection is that the voltage and current which intrinsically safe apparatus can receive and remain intrinsically safe, considering faults, must be equal to or greater than the output voltage (Uo) and output current (Io) levels which can be delivered by the associated apparatus, considering faults and applicable factors. In addition, the maximum unprotected capacitance (Ci) and Inductance (Li) of the intrinsically safe apparatus, including interconnecting wiring, must be equal to or less than the capacitance and inductance which can be safely connected to associated apparatus.

# 5.3.1.3 FISCO concept

# **FISCO Concept**

#### Note

#### **Connection drawing**

For complete details and instructions regarding the FISCO Concept, see the FM/CSA connection drawing which can be downloaded from the Siemens Industry Image Database: SITRANS LR250 Profibus PA Connection drawing (23650675) (http://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb/index.aspx?gridview=view2&objkey=G\_FI01\_XX \_11097&showdetail=true&view=Search)

The FISCO Concept allows interconnection of intrinsically safe apparatus to associated apparatus not specifically examined in such combination. The criteria for interconnection is that the voltage (Ui or Vmax), the current (Ii, or Imax) and the power (Pi, or Pmax) which intrinsically safe apparatus can receive and remain intrinsically safe, considering faults, must be equal to or greater than the voltage (Uo or Voc or Vi), the current (Io or Isc or Ii), and the power (Po or Pmax) levels which can be delivered by the associated apparatus, considering faults and applicable factors. In addition, the maximum unprotected capacitance (Ci) and inductance (Li) of each apparatus (other than the termination) connected to the fieldbus must be less than or equal to 5 nF and 10  $\mu$ H respectively.

In each segment only one active device, normally the associated apparatus, is allowed to provide the necessary energy for the fieldbus system. The allowed voltage Uo (or Voc or Vt) of the associated apparatus is limited to the range of 14V dc to 24V dc. All other equipment connected to the bus cable has to be passive, meaning that they are not allowed to provide energy to the system, except for a leakage current of 50  $\mu$ A for each connected device. Separately powered equipment needs a galvanic isolation to assure that the Intrinsically Safe fieldbus circuit remains passive.

Under the entity evaluation concept, SITRANS LR250 has the following characteristics:

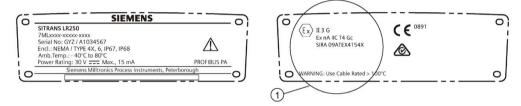
| (input voltage) U <sub>i</sub> | = 24 V   |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| (input current) li             | = 250 mA |
| (input power) P <sub>i</sub>   | = 1.2 W  |
| (internal capacitance) Ci      | = 0      |
| (internal inductance) Li       | = 0      |

#### 5.3 Wiring setups for hazardous area installations

Under the FISCO evaluation concept, SITRANS LR250 has the following characteristics:

| (input voltage) U <sub>i</sub> | = 17.5 V |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| (input current) li             | = 380 mA |
| (input power) P <sub>i</sub>   | = 5.32 W |
| (internal capacitance) Ci      | = 0      |
| (internal inductance) Li       | = 0      |

# 5.3.2 Non-sparking wiring



ATEX certificate

The ATEX certificate listed on the nameplate can be downloaded from our website:

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

Go to: Support > Approvals / Certificates.

- For wiring requirements follow local regulations.
- Approved dust-tight and water-tight conduit seals are required for outdoor NEMA 4X / type 4X / NEMA 6, IP67, IP68 locations.

# 5.3.3 Non-incendive wiring (US/Canada only)

| 6  | SIEMENS   |             | 6  |                                     |   |        | ·   |
|----|---|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-----|
| 10 | SITRANS LR250<br>7MLxxxx-xxxxx-xxxx<br>Serial No: GYZ / S1034567                |             | 10 | IC: 267P-LR250<br>FCC ID: NJA-LR250 | Class I, Div. 2,<br>Gr. A, B, C, D;<br>Temp. Code: T5                             | FM     | S   |
| 1  | Encl.: NEMA / TYPE 4X, 6, IP67, IP68<br>Amb.Temp.: - 40 °C to 80 °C             |             |    | Operation is subject to             | with Part 15 of the FCC Ru<br>the following two condi                             | tions  | 159 |
| 6  | Power Rating: 32 V === Max., 15mA<br>Siemens Milltronics Process Instruments, P | PROFIBUS PA | 0  | 2)This device must acc              | cause harmful interferen<br>cept any interference rece<br>that may cause undesire | eived, |     |

FM/CSA Class 1, Div 2 connection drawing number 23650673 can be downloaded from the Siemens Industry Image Database:

FM/CSA Class 1, Div 2 connection drawing number 23650673 (<u>http://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb/index.aspx?gridview=view2&objkey=G\_FI01\_XX</u>\_03551&showdetail=true&view=Search)

- For wiring requirements: follow local regulations.
- Approved dust-tight and water-tight conduit seals are required for outdoor NEMA 4X / type 4X / NEMA 6, IP67, IP68 locations.
- Refer to Instructions specific to hazardous area installations (Page 44).

5.4 Instructions specific to hazardous area installations

# 5.4 Instructions specific to hazardous area installations

# 5.4.1 (Reference European ATEX Directive 2014/34/EU)

The following instructions apply to equipment covered by certificate number SIRA 06ATEX2359X and SIRA 09ATEX4154X:

- 1. For use and assembly, refer to the main instructions.
- 2. The equipment is certified for use as Category 1GD equipment per SIRA 06ATEX2359X, and Category 3G equipment per SIRA 09ATEX4154X.
- 3. The equipment may be used with flammable gases and vapors with apparatus group IIC, IIB and IIA and temperature classes T1, T2, T3 and T4.
- 4. The equipment has a degree of ingress protection of IP67 and a temperature class of T100 °C and may be used with flammable dusts.
- 5. The equipment is certified for use in an ambient temperature range of -40 °C to +80 °C.
- The equipment has not been assessed as a safety related device (as referred to by Directive 2014/34/EU, clause 1.5).
- 7. Installation and inspection of this equipment shall be carried out by suitably trained personnel in accordance with the applicable code of practice (EN 60079-14 and EN 60079-17 in Europe).
- 8. The equipment is non-repairable.
- The certificate numbers have an 'X' suffix, which indicates that special conditions for safe use apply. Those installing or inspecting this equipment must have access to the certificates.
- 10.If the equipment is likely to come into contact with aggressive substances, then it is the responsibility of the user to take suitable precautions that prevent it from being adversely affected, thus ensuring that the type of protection is not compromised.
  - Aggressive substances: e.g. acidic liquids or gases that may attack metals, or solvents that may affect polymeric materials.
  - Suitable precautions: e.g. establishing from the material's data sheet that it is resistant to specific chemicals.

#### Special conditions for safe use (denoted by X after the certificate number)

- Parts of the enclosure may be non-conducting and may generate an ignition-capable level of electrostatic charge under certain extreme conditions. The user should ensure that the equipment is not installed in a location where it may be subjected to external conditions (such as high-pressure steam), which might cause a build-up of electrostatic charge on non-conducting surfaces.
- Aluminium, magnesium, titanium or zirconium may be used at the accessible surface of the equipment. In the event of rare incidents, ignition sources due to impact and friction sparks could occur. This shall be considered when the SITRANS LR250 PROFIBUS PA is being installed in locations that specifically require Equipment Protection level Ga or Da.

- The equipment shall be infallibly bonded according to the relevant code of practice.
- The end use must ensure that the explosion protection and ingress protection of IP64 is maintained at each entry to the enclosure by use of a blanking element or cable entry device that meets the requirements of the protection concepts type 'n' or increased safety 'e' or flameproof 'd'.

# Connecting

5.4 Instructions specific to hazardous area installations

# Commissioning

# 6.1 Basic safety information

# 

Loss of explosion protection

Risk of explosion when device is not properly commissioned

If opening device

Isolate from power.

- or -

• Ensure that the atmosphere is explosion-free (hot work permit).

Ensure device is properly closed before returning to operation.

# 6.2 Operating via the handheld programmer

The handheld programmer used with this device contains lithium batteries that are non-replaceable.

Lithium batteries are primary power sources with high energy content designed to provide the highest possible degree of safety.

# 

# Potential hazard

Lithium batteries may present a potential hazard if they are abused electrically or mechanically. Observe the following precautions when handling and using lithium batteries:

- Do not short-circuit, recharge or connect with false polarity.
- Do not expose to temperatures beyond the specified temperature range.
- Do not incinerate.
- Do not crush, puncture or open cells or disassemble.
- Do not weld or solder to the battery's body.
- Do not expose contents to water.

#### 6.2.1 Power up

Power up the device. A transition screen showing first the Siemens logo and then the current firmware revision is displayed while the first measurement is being processed.

Press **Mode to** toggle between Measurement and Program mode.

#### 6.2.2 Handheld programmer functions

The radar device carries out its level measurement tasks according to settings made via parameters. The settings can be modified locally via the Local User Interface (LUI) which consists of an LCD display and a handheld programmer.

A Quick Start Wizard provides an easy step-by-step procedure to configure the device for a simple application. Access the wizards:

- locally [see Quick Start Wizard via the handheld programmer (Page 56)]
- or from a remote location [see Quick Start Wizard via SIMATIC PDM (Page 69)]

For more complex setups see Application Examples (Page 60), and for the complete range of parameters see Parameter Reference (Page 95).

#### 6.2.2.1 The LCD display

#### Measurement mode display

#### Normal operation



- (1)Toggle indicator <sup>a)</sup> for analog input function (5) Bar graph indicates level blocks (AIFB 1 or AIFB 2) 6 (2) Identifies which AIFB is source of displayed value electronics temperature, echo confidence, or distance 3 Measured value (level, space, distance, or  $\bigcirc$ Text area displays status messages volume)
- (4) Units
- Secondary region indicates on request b)

(8) Device status indicator, see Device status icons (Page 156)

a) Press UP and DOWN arrow to switch.

<sup>b)</sup> In response to a key press request. For details, see Handheld programmer (Part No. 7ML1930-1BK) (Page 50) for key functions in Measurement mode.

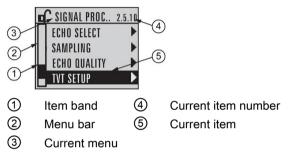
#### Fault present



- ① Device status indicator, see Device status icons (Page 156)
- ② Text area displays a fault code and a status message

#### Program mode display

#### Navigation view



- A visible menu bar indicates the menu list is too long to display all items.
- A band halfway down the menu bar indicates the current item is halfway down the list.
- The depth and relative position of the item band on the menu bar indicates the length of the menu list, and approximate position of the current item in the list.

Edit view

MATERIAL

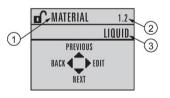
🖲 LIQUID

○ LIQUID LOW DK

1.2

• A deeper band indicates fewer items.

#### Parameter view



(1) Parameter name

(2) Parameter number

③ Parameter value/selection

#### Commissioning

6.2 Operating via the handheld programmer

# 6.2.2.2 Handheld programmer (Part No. 7ML1930-1BK)

The programmer is ordered separately.



# Key functions in measurement mode

| Key                           | Function   | Result  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 6                             | Updates internal enclosure temperature reading.                      | New value is displayed in LCD secondary region.   |
| 8                             | Updates echo confidence value.                                       |   |
| Ŧ                             | Updates distance measurement   |   |
|                               | Mode opens PROGRAM mode  | Opens the menu level last displayed in this<br>power cycle, unless power has been cycled<br>since exiting PROGRAM mode or more than<br>2 minutes have elapsed since PROGRAM<br>mode was used. Then top level menu will be<br>displayed. |
| •                             | <b>RIGHT arrow</b> opens PROGRAM mode                                | Opens the top level menu.   |
| <ul><li>▲</li><li>▼</li></ul> | <b>UP</b> or <b>DOWN</b> arrow toggles between<br>AIFB 1 and AIFB 2. | Identifies which AIFB is the source of the displayed value.   |

# 6.2.3 Programming

#### Note

- While the device is in PROGRAM mode the output remains active and continues to respond to changes in the device.
- The device automatically returns to Measurement mode after a period of inactivity in PROGRAM mode (between 15 seconds and 2 minutes, depending on the menu level).

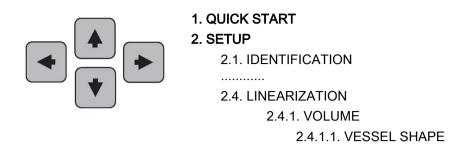
Change parameter settings and set operating conditions to suit your specific application. For remote operation see Operating via SIMATIC PDM (Page 67).

#### Parameters menu

#### Note

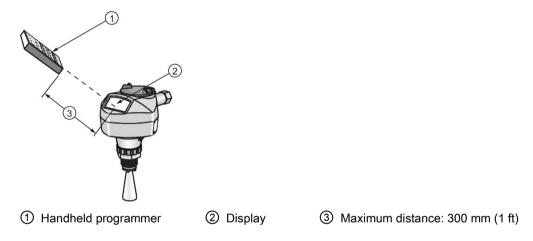
For the complete list of parameters with instructions, see Parameter Reference (Page 95).

Parameters are identified by name and organized into function groups. See LCD menu structure (Page 263).



#### 1. Enter PROGRAM mode

- Point the programmer at the display from a maximum distance of 300 mm (1 ft).
- **RIGHT arrow** activates PROGRAM mode and opens menu level 1.
- Mode Dependence of the menu level last displayed in PROGRAM mode within the last 30 minutes, or menu level 1 if power has been cycled since then.



2. Navigating: key functions in Navigation mode

#### Note

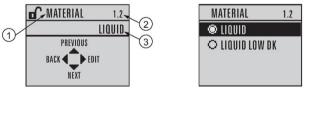
- In navigation mode ARROW keys move to the next menu item in the direction of the arrow.
- For Quick Access to parameters via the handheld programmer, press Home <a>[a]</a>, then enter the menu number, for example: (2.4.1.) Volume.

| Key | Name             | Menu level             | Function   |
|-----|------------------|------------------------|--|
|     | UP or DOWN arrow | menu or pa-<br>rameter | Scroll to previous or next menu or parameter.                  |
|     | RIGHT arrow      | menu                   | Go to first parameter in the selected menu, or open next menu. |
|     |                  | parameter              | Open Edit mode.  |
|     | LEFT arrow       | menu or pa-<br>rameter | Open parent menu.  |
|     | Mode             | menu or pa-<br>rameter | Change to <b>MEASUREMENT</b> mode.                             |
|     | Home             | menu or pa-<br>rameter | Open top level menu: menu 1.                                   |

3. Editing in PROGRAM mode

- Navigate to the desired parameter.
- Press **RIGHT arrow •** to open parameter view.
- Press RIGHT arrow again to open Edit mode. The current selection is highlighted. Scroll to a new selection.
- Press **RIGHT arrow >** to accept it.

The LCD returns to parameter view and displays the new selection.



③ Current selection

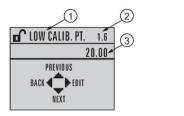
Parameter name

② Parameter number

#### 4. Changing a numeric value

- Navigate to the desired parameter.
- Press **RIGHT arrow >** to open parameter view. The current value is displayed.
- Press **RIGHT arrow** ] again to open **Edit** mode. The current value is highlighted.
- Key in a new value.
- Press **RIGHT arrow** to accept it.

The LCD returns to parameter view and displays the new selection.



| LOW CAL |                | 1.6 |
|---------|----------------|-----|
|         | 20.<br>  + 20. |     |
|         | 1 + ZU.        | •   |

① Parameter name

② Parameter number

(3) Current value

# Key functions in edit mode

| Key        | Name               | Function           |  |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|            | UP or DOWN arrow   | Selecting options  | Scrolls to item.   |
| -          |                    | Numeric            | Increments or decrements digits  |
|            |                    | editing            | <ul> <li>Toggles plus and minus sign</li> </ul>  |
| •          | RIGHT arrow        | Selecting options  | Accepts the data (writes the parame-<br>ter)   |
|            |                    |                    | Changes from Edit to Navigation mode   |
|            |                    | Numeric<br>editing | Moves cursor one space to the right  |
|            |                    | editing            | <ul> <li>or, with cursor on Enter sign, accepts<br/>the data and changes from Edit to<br/>Navigation mode</li> </ul> |
|            | LEFT arrow:        | Selecting options  | Cancels <b>Edit</b> mode without changing the parameter.   |
|            |                    | Numeric<br>editing | <ul> <li>Moves cursor to plus/minus sign if this<br/>is the first key pressed</li> </ul>                             |
|            |                    |                    | or moves cursor one space to the left  |
| С          | Clear              | Numeric<br>editing | Erases the display.  |
| ·          | Decimal point      | Numeric<br>editing | Enters a decimal point.  |
| <b>~</b> + | Plus or minus sign | Numeric<br>editing | Changes the sign of the entered value.   |
| 0<br>to    | Numeral            | Numeric<br>editing | Enters the corresponding character.  |
| 9          |                    |                    |  |

# 6.2.3.1 Quick Start Wizard via the handheld programmer

#### Note

- A reset to factory defaults should be performed before running the Quick Start Wizard if the device has been used in a previous application. See **Master Reset (4.1.)**.
- The Quick Start wizard settings are inter-related and changes apply only after you select **YES** in **(1.8)** Apply? (Apply changes) in the Wizard Complete step.
- Do not use the Quick Start wizard to modify parameters: see instead Parameter reference (Page 95). (Perform customization for your application only after the Quick Start has been completed).
- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*).

#### 1. Quick Start

- Point the programmer at the display from a maximum distance of 300 mm (1 ft), then press RIGHT arrow 

   to activate PROGRAM mode and open menu level 1.
- Press **RIGHT arrow** by twice to navigate to menu item 1.1 and open parameter view.
- Press RIGHT arrow to open Edit mode or DOWN arrow to accept default values and move directly to the next item.
- To change a setting, scroll to the desired item or key in a new value.
- After modifying a value, press RIGHT arrow to accept it and press DOWN arrow to move to the next item.
- Quick Start settings take effect only after you select **Yes** to **Apply changes** from previous steps.

#### 1.1 Language

Selects the language to be used on the LCD and takes effect immediately.

| Options | English, Deutsch, Français, Español |  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|

#### 1.2 Material

Selects the appropriate echo processing algorithms for the material [see **Position Detect** (2.5.7.2.) for more detail].

| Options | * | LIQUID   |
|---------|---|--|
|         |   | LIQUID LOW DK <sup>a)</sup> (low dielectric liquid – CLEF algorithm enabled) |

<sup>a)</sup> dK < 3.0

### 1.3 Response Rate

Sets the reaction speed of the device to measurement changes in the target range. Use a setting just faster than the maximum filling or emptying rate (whichever is greater).

| Options | Response Rate (2.3.8.1.) | Fill rate (2.3.8.2.)/Empty rate per Minute (2.3.8.3.) |
|---------|--------------------------|---|
|         | SLOW                     | 0.1 m/min (0.32 ft/min)                               |
|         | MED                      | 1.0 m/min (3.28 ft/min)                               |
|         | FAST                     | 10.0 m/min (32.8 ft/min)                              |

#### 1.4 Units

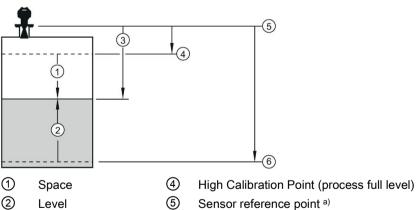
Sensor measurement units.

| Options | m, cm, mm, ft, in. |
|---------|--------------------|
|---------|--------------------|

### 1.5 Operating mode

| Operation  | Description  |
|------------|--|
| NO SERVICE | Measurement and associated loop current are not updated, and the device defaults to Fail-safe mode <sup>a)</sup> . |
| LEVEL      | Distance to material surface referenced from Low Calibration Point   |
| SPACE      | Distance to material surface referenced from High Calibration Point  |
| DISTANCE   | Distance to material surface referenced from Sensor reference point  |

<sup>a)</sup> See Material Level (2.5.1.) for more detail.



- ③ Distance
- Sensor reference point "
- 6 Low Calibration Point (process empty level)

<sup>a)</sup> The point from which High and Low Calibration points are referenced: see **Dimension Drawings**.

#### 1.6 Low Calibration Point

Distance from Sensor Reference to Low Calibration Point: usually process empty level. (See **Operating mode** for an illustration.)

| Values Range: 0.00 to 20.00 m |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

#### **1.7 High Calibration Point**

Distance from Sensor reference point to High Calibration Point: usually process full level. (See **Operating mode** for an illustration.)

| Values Range: 0.00 to 20.00 m |
|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------|

1.8 Apply? (Apply changes)

| Options | YES, NO, DONE (Display shows DONE when Quick Start is successfully com- |
|---------|---|
|         | pleted.)  |

Press Mode To return to Measurement mode. SITRANS LR250 is now ready to operate.

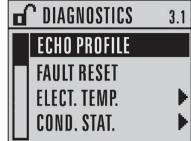
### 6.2.3.2 Auto False Echo Suppression

If you have a vessel with known obstructions, we recommend using Auto False Echo Suppression to prevent false echo detection. See **(2.5.10.) TVT setup** for instructions.

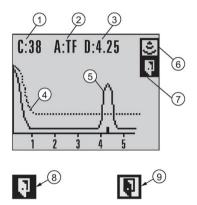
This feature can also be used if the display shows a false high level, or the reading is fluctuating between the correct level and a false high level.

# 6.2.3.3 Requesting an Echo Profile

- In PROGRAM mode, navigate to: Level Meter > (3.) > Diagnostics > (3.1.) > Echo Profile
- Press **RIGHT arrow •** to request a profile.



- Use UP or DOWN arrow to scroll to an icon. When an icon is highlighted, that feature becomes active.
- To move a cross-hair, press RIGHT > arrow to increase the value, LEFT < arrow to decrease.</li>
- To update the profile, select **Measure** and press **RIGHT • arrow**.
- To return to the previous menu, select Exit then press RIGHT I arrow.



- ① confidence
- ② algorithm: tF (trueFrist)
- ③ distance
- ④ TVT
- 5 echo

- 6 measure
- (7) exit
- (8) exit icon selected/highlighted
- (9) exit icon deselected

6.3 Application examples

### 6.2.3.4 Device address

Note

See Master Reset (Page 85) to reset Device Address to 126.

The unique address of the device on the network (also called PROFIBUS address).

| Values 0 - 126. Default: 1 | 26 |
|----------------------------|----|
|----------------------------|----|

- 1. In PROGRAM mode, navigate to: Level Meter > (5.) Communication > (5.1.) Device Address.
- 2. Press **RIGHT arrow** , **RIGHT arrow** , to open parameter view and enable Edit mode.
- 3. If required, key in a new value and press **RIGHT arrow** to accept it. The LCD displays the new value.
- 4. Press **Mode t** to return to Measurement mode.

# 6.3 Application examples

#### Note

In the applications illustrated below, values are for example purposes only.

You can use these examples as setup references. Enter the values in the parameter tables to select the corresponding functions.

Configure the basic settings using the Quick Start wizard parameters. (These parameters are inter-related, and changes take effect only after you select **YES** to apply changes in the final step.)

In each example, after performing a Quick Start, navigate to the other required parameters either via the handheld programmer or via SIMATIC PDM and enter the appropriate values.

## 6.3.1 Liquid resin in storage vessel, level measurement

#### Note

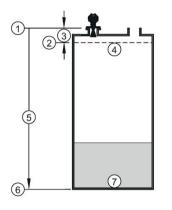
Minimum distance from flange face to target is limited by Near Range (2.5.1.).

To obtain level measurement proportional to resin levels:

- Low Calibration Pt. = 5 m (16.4 ft) from sensor reference point
- High Calibration Pt.= 0.5 m (1.64 ft) from sensor reference point
- Max.fill/empty rate = 0.2 m/min (0.65 ft/min)

In the event of a loss of echo:

• SITRANS LR250 is to report a user-defined value of 4.5 m (14.76 ft) after 2 minutes.



- ① Sensor reference point
- (2) High calibration point
- ③ 0.5 m
- ④ 100% level

- (5) 5 m
- 6 Low calibration point
- ⑦ 0% level

| Parameter type     | Parameter No. /Name           | Options/<br>Values  | Function                                  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Quick Start Wizard | Material (1.2.)               | LIQUID              |   |
| parameters         | Response Rate (1.3.)          | MED                 | Medium =1 m/minute                        |
|                    | Units (1.4.)                  | м                   | meters                                    |
|                    | Operating mode (1.5.)         | LEVEL               | Level                                     |
|                    | Low Calibration Point (1.6.)  | 5                   | 5 m (16.4 ft)                             |
|                    | High Calibration Point (1.7.) | 0.5                 | 0.5 m (1.64 ft)                           |
|                    | Apply? (Apply changes) (1.8.) | YES                 | Transfers Quick Start settings to device. |
| Independent        | LOE Timer (2.3.6.)            | 2                   | 2 minutes                                 |
| parameters         | Mode (2.6.9.1.)               | Substitute<br>value | User-defined value to be used.            |
|                    | Value (2.6.9.2)               | 4.5                 | 4.5 m (14.76 ft)                          |

Press Mode To return to Measurement mode. .

6.3 Application examples

# 6.3.2 Horizontal vessel with volume measurement

#### Note

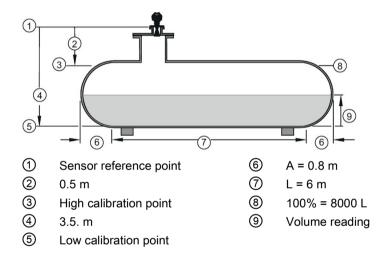
The minimum distance from the flange face to the target is limited by Near Range (2.5.1.).

To obtain level measurement proportional to vessel volume in a chemical vessel:

- Low Calibration Point = 3.5 m (11.48 ft) from sensor reference point
- High Calibration Point = 0.5 m (1.64 ft) from sensor reference point
- Max. fill/empty rate = 0.2 m/min (0.65 ft/min)

Select vessel shape, Parabolic Ends, and enter values for A and L, to obtain a volume reading instead of level.

In the event of a loss of echo: SITRANS LR250 is to report a user-defined value of 4.5 m (14.76 ft) after 2 minutes.



| Parameter type                      | Parameter No./Name            | Options/<br>Values | Function   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Quick Start<br>Wizard<br>parameters | Material (1.2.)               | LIQUID             |  |
|                                     | Response Rate (1.3.)          | MED                | Medium =1 m/minute   |
|                                     | Units (1.4.)                  | М                  | meters   |
|                                     | Operating Mode (1.5.)         | LEVEL              | Level is reported as Volume<br>when a vessel shape is se-<br>lected. |
|                                     | Low Calibration Point (1.6.)  | 3.5                | 3.5 m (11.48 ft)   |
|                                     | High Calibration Point (1.7.) | 0.5                | 0.5 m (1.64 ft)  |
|                                     | Apply? (Apply changes) (1.8)  | YES                | Transfers Quick Start settings to device.                            |
| Independent<br>parameters           | Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.)       | PARABOLIC<br>ENDS  | Defines vessel shape.  |
|                                     | Maximum Volume (2.4.1.2.)     | 8000               | 8000 liters  |
|                                     | Vessel Dimension A (2.4.1.3.) | 0.8                | 0.8 m (2.62 ft)  |
|                                     | Vessel Dimension L (2.4.1.4.) | 6                  | 6 m (19.68 ft)   |
|                                     | LOE Timer (2.3.6.)            | 2                  | 2 minutes  |
|                                     | Mode (2.6.9.1.)               | Substitute value   | User-defined value to be used.                                       |
|                                     | Value (2.6.9.2.)              | 4.5                | 4.5 m (14.76 ft)   |

Return to **Measurement:** press **Mode t** to start normal operation.

## 6.3.3 Application with stillpipe

A stillpipe is recommended for products with a dK of less than 3, or if extremely turbulent or vortex conditions exist. This mounting arrangement can also be used to provide optimum signal conditions on foaming materials.

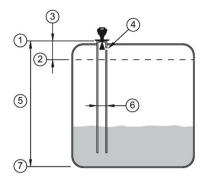
#### Note

- Near Range (2.5.1.) (Blanking) will be set at the factory. Check the process connection tag for specific values.
- Suitable pipe diameters are 40 mm (1.5") to 100 mm (4").
- The pipe diameter must be matched with the antenna size. Use the largest antenna size that will fit the stillpipe/bypass pipe. See Dimension drawings (Page 171).
- See Mounting on a Stillpipe or Bypass Pipe (Page 30) for installation guidelines.

This application is to obtain a level measurement and corresponding 4 to 20 mA output proportional to the oil level in a fuel storage vessel.

- Low Calibration Pt. is 5 m (16.4 ft) from the sensor reference point.
- High Calibration Pt. is 0.5 m (1.64 ft) from the sensor reference point.
- The stillpipe inside diameter is 50 mm (1.96").
- The maximum rate of filling or emptying is about 0.1 m (4")/min.

6.3 Application examples



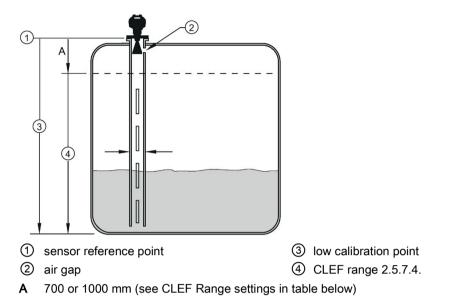
- ① Sensor reference point
- ② High calibration point
- ③ 0.5 m
- ④ Vent hole

- (5) 5 m
- 6 50 mm I.D.
- ⑦ Low calibration point

| Parameter type         | Parameter No./Name                        | Options/Values | Function   |
|------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| Quick Start            | Introduction                              | NEXT           | Continue with Wizard.  |
| Wizard                 | Language (1.1)                            | NEXT           | Continue with current language.                                      |
| parameters             | Material (1.2)                            | LIQUID LOW DK  |  |
|                        | Response Rate (1.3)                       | MED            | Medium =1 m/minute   |
|                        | Units (1.4)                               | М              | meters   |
|                        | Operating mode (1.5)                      | LEVEL          | Level is reported as Volume<br>when a vessel shape is select-<br>ed. |
|                        | Low Calibration Point (1.6)               | 5              | 5 m (16.4 ft)  |
|                        | High Calibration Point (1.7)              | 0.5            | 0.5 m (1.64 ft)  |
|                        | Apply? (Apply changes) (1.8)              | YES            | Transfers Quick Start settings to device.                            |
| Independent parameters | Propagation Factor (2.5.3.) <sup>a)</sup> | 0.988          | P.F. for a 50 mm (1.96") I.D.<br>stillpipe                           |
|                        | Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)                | HYBRID         |  |
|                        | CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.) <sup>a)</sup>       | 4.3            | Low calibration point - 0.7 m =<br>4.3 m (14.1 ft)                   |

<sup>a)</sup> The recommended values for the propagation factor and for CLEF range are dependent on the stillpipe diameter. See Propagation Factor/Stillpipe Diameter for values.

6.3 Application examples



#### **Propagation Factor/Stillpipe Diameter**

| Values                            | Range  | 0.3 to 1.0 depending on pipe size                            |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                                   | Default  | 1.0000   |   |   |
| Nominal Pipe Size a)              | 40 mm (1.5")   | 50 mm (2")   | 80 mm (3")  | 100 mm (4")   |
| Propagation Factor                | 0.9844   | 0.988  | 0.9935  | 0.9965  |
| CLEF Range<br>(2.5.7.4.) settings | Low calibration<br>point - 700 mm<br>(2.29 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 700 mm<br>(2.29 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 1000<br>mm (3.28 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 1000 mm<br>(3.28 ft) <sup>b)</sup> |

<sup>a)</sup> Since pipe dimensions may vary slightly, the propagation factor may also vary.

<sup>b)</sup> CLEF range covers the whole measurement range except first 700 or 1000 mm from sensor reference point

#### Note

#### Flanged and Hygienic encapsulated antenna

For Flanged encapsulated antenna (7ML5432) and Hygienic encapsulated antenna (7ML5433) match the process connection size to the pipe diameter. For example, DN80/3" flange to DN80/3" pipe.

Commissioning

6.3 Application examples

SIMATIC PDM is a software package used to commission and maintain process devices. Please consult the operating instructions or online help for details on using SIMATIC PDM. You can find more information on versions and compatibility at our website.

#### See also

SIMATIC PDM (www.siemens.com/simatic-pdm)

# 7.1.1 Functions in SIMATIC PDM

#### Note

- For a complete list of parameters see Parameter Reference (Page 95).
- While the device is in PROGRAM mode the output remains active and continues to respond to changes in the device.

SIMATIC PDM monitors the process values, alarms and status signals of the device. It allows you to display, compare, adjust, verify, and simulate process device data; also to set schedules for calibration and maintenance.

Parameters are identified by name and organized into function groups. See LCD menu structure (Page 263) for a chart and Changing parameter settings using SIMATIC PDM (Page 74) for more details. The menu structure for SIMATIC PDM is almost identical to that for the LCD.

See Parameters accessed via pull-down menus (Page 74) for parameters that do not appear in the menu structure in SIMATIC PDM.

## 7.1.1.1 Features of SIMATIC PDM Rev. 6.0, SP4 or higher

The graphic interface in the device makes monitoring and adjustments easy.

| Feature                               | Function  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Quick Start (Page 69)                 | Device configuration for simple applications  |
| Echo Profile Utilities (Page 75)      | Easy access to echo profile viewing/comparison, TVT shaping, auto false echo suppression and echo setup |
| Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 78) | Screen out false echoes   |
| TVT Shaper (Page 77)                  | Manual TVT adjustment   |
| Process Variables (Page 86)           | Monitor process variables and level trend   |
| Security (Page 91)                    | Protect security and communication parameters from modification by the maintenance user                 |

# 7.1.1.2 Features of SIMATIC PDM Rev. 5.2, SP1

SIMATIC PDM Rev. 5.2 SP1 is supported only for basic configuration and troubleshooting. For advanced features such as the Quick Start wizard, Rev. 6.0 SP3 HF2 or higher is required.

# 7.1.1.3 SIMATIC PDM Version

Check the support page of our website to make sure you have the latest version of SIMATIC PDM, the most recent Service Pack (SP) and the most recent hot fix (HF): SIMATIC PDM Version (https://support.automation.siemens.com) Browse to Product Support > Automation Technology > Process control systems > SIMATIC PCS 7 > System components > Plant Device Management > SIMATIC PDM.

# 7.1.2 Electronic Device Description (EDD)

## 7.1.2.1 Updating the Electronic Device Description (EDD)

You can locate the EDD in Device Catalog, under Sensors/Level/Echo/SiemensMilltronics/SITRANS LR250. The EDD revision must match the Firmware revision in the device.

### To install a new EDD:

- 1. Download the most current EDD from our website: Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)
- 2. Save files to your computer, and extract the zipped file to an easily accessed location.
- Launch SIMATIC PDM Manage Device Catalog, browse to the unzipped EDD file and select it.

## 7.1.2.2 Configuring a new device

#### Note

- Clicking on **Cancel** during an upload from device to SIMATIC PDM will result in some parameters being updated.
- Application Guides for setting up PROFIBUS PA devices with SIMATIC PDM can be downloaded from our website: Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250).

- 1. Check that you have the most recent EDD, and if necessary update it. [See Updating the Electronic Device Description (EDD) (Page 68)].
- 2. Set Address via handheld programmer (default for PROFIBUS PA is 126). [See **Device Address (5.1.)** to use SIMATIC PDM.]
  - In PROGRAM mode, navigate to: Level Meter > Communication (5.) > Device Address (5.1.).
  - Press RIGHT arrow , RIGHT arrow , to open parameter view and enable Edit mode.
  - If required, key in a new value and press RIGHT 
     arrow to accept it. The LCD displays the new value.
  - Press Mode 🛅 to return to Measurement mode.
- 3. Launch SIMATIC Manager and create a new project for the device.
- 4. Open the menu Device Master Reset and click on Factory Defaults.
- 5. After the reset is complete click on **Close**, then upload parameters to the PC/PG.
- 6. Configure the device via the Quick Start wizard.

## 7.1.3 Quick start wizard via SIMATIC PDM

The graphic Quick Start Wizard provides an easy step-by-step procedure that configures the device for a simple application.

Please consult the operating instructions or online help for details on using SIMATIC PDM.

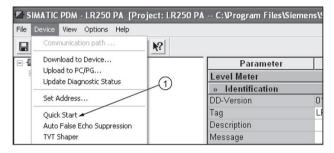
- If you have not already done so, check that you have the most up-to-date Electronic Device Description (EDD) for your device. [See Configuring a new device (Page 68).]
- Launch SIMATIC Manager and create a new project. Application Guides for setting up HART and PROFIBUS PA devices with SIMATIC PDM can be downloaded from the product page of our website: Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

# Quick start

#### Note

- A reset to Factory Defaults should be performed before running the Quick Start Wizard if device has been used in a previous application. See Master Reset via SIMATIC PDM (Page 85).
- The Quick Start wizard settings are inter-related and changes apply only after you click on **FINISH AND DOWNLOAD** at the end of the last step to save settings offline and transfer them to the device.
- Do not use the Quick Start Wizard to modify individual parameters: for quick access to echo profile parameters, see Echo Profile via SIMATIC PDM (Page 75) or see Parameter Reference (Page 95) for a complete list. (Perform customization only after the Quick Start has been completed.)
- Click on BACK to return and revise settings or CANCEL to exit the Quick Start.
- For a vessel with obstructions see Auto False Echo Suppression via SIMATIC PDM (Page 78).

Launch SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **Device – Wizard - Quick Start**, and follow steps 1 to 5.



Quick Start

### Step 1 – Identification

#### Note

- The layout of the dialog boxes shown may vary according to the resolution setting for your computer monitor.
- SITRANS PDM limits the TAG field to a maximum of 24 characters.
- 1. Click on **Read Data from Device** to upload Quick Start parameter settings from the device to the PC/PG and ensure PDM is synchronized with the device.
- 2. If required, change the language for the local user interface.
- 3. Click on **NEXT** to accept the default values. (Description, Message, and Installation Date fields can be left blank.)

| Quick Start - Step 1 of 5 - LR250 Step 1 of 5: Identification   |
|---|
| Identification       SEEMENS         These parameters are used to identify the device. The TAG should be unique in your application. To identify and get all wizard parameters of the device, you can transfer the data from the device to SIMATIC PDM.         Application       Read Data from Device         Identify the device:       Read Data from Device         Identify the device:       TAg         Ranges       Identify the device:         Summary       Descriptor         Installation Date       Installation Date         Order Number       TML543x:xxx20         Select the language for local user interface:       Inglish |
| Cancel < Back Next> Help  |

### Step 2 – Application

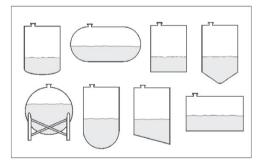
Select the application type (level or volume) and the material, then click on **NEXT**. See Application with Stillpipe (Page 63) for a Low Dielectric Liquid application.

| Quick Start - Step 2 of 5 - LR2 | 250                             |  | × |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Step 2 of 5: Application        |                                 |  |   |
|                                 | SIEMENS                         |  |   |
| Identification                  | These parameters s<br>settings. | pecify the application type you wish to execute, and its according |   |
| Application                     | Select the Application          | і Туре:  |   |
| Vessel Shape                    | Application Type                | Level in a vessel 🔹  |   |
| Ranges                          |                                 |  |   |
| Summary                         | Material                        | Liquid   |   |
| Cancel < Back                   | Next >                          | Help   |   |

### Step 3 – Vessel Shape

The vessel shapes shown are predefined.

For a vessel with obstructions, see Auto False Echo Suppression via SIMATIC PDM (Page 78).



Select the vessel shape, and click on **NEXT**.

| Quick Sta   | rt - Step 3 of 5 - LR | 250   | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Step 3 of 5 | 5: Vessel Shape       |   | 1                       |
|             |                       | SIEMENS   |                         |
|             | Identification        | This Parameter specifies the Form/Design of the Vessel you want to use with the Device. |                         |
|             | Application           | Choose vessel shape:  |                         |
| 0           | Vessel Shape          | Vessel Shape Cylinder 🗨   |                         |
|             | Ranges                |   |                         |
| L T         | Summary               |   |                         |
|             |                       |   |                         |
|             |                       |   |                         |
| Cancel      | < Back                | Next >  | Help                    |

### Step 4 – Ranges

| Quick Stat | rt - Step 4 of 5 - Si<br>Ranges<br>Identification<br>Application<br>Vessel Shape<br>Ranges<br>Summary | SIEMENS         These Parameters specify the Ranges of the Sensor.         Select the settings for the ranges:         Units         High Calibration Point (?)         0         Response Rate         Slow (0.1 m/min) |
|------------|---|--|
| Cancel     | < Back  | Next> Help   |

Set the parameters, and click on NEXT.

### Step 5 – Summary

Check parameter settings, and click on **BACK** to return and revise values, **FINISH** to save settings offline, or **FINISH AND DOWNLOAD** to save settings offline and transfer them to the device.

| Quick Start - Step 5 of 5 - LR250                             |  |  |  | × |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Step 5 of 5: Summary  |  |  |  |   |
| SIEMENS   |  |  |  |   |
| Identification Parameter:                                     |  | Old:   | New:   |   |
| Application *** Identific<br>IAG<br>Decc<br>Vessel Shape Mess | riptor   | *** Identification<br>LR250                                | dentification LR250  |   |
| Instal<br>Lang<br>Ranges *** Applica<br>Appli                 | llation Date<br>uage<br>tion<br>cation Type                | English<br>*** Application<br>Level in a vessel            | English<br>*** Application<br>Level in a vessel            |   |
| Summary Positi<br>CLEF<br>Mater                               | Shape  | 1<br>Hybrid Algorithm<br>0 m<br>Liquid<br>*** Vessel Shape | 1<br>Hybrid Algorithm<br>0 m<br>Liquid<br>*** Vessel Shape |   |
| Maxin<br>Vessi  | ol Shapo<br>num Volume<br>el Dimension A<br>el Dimension L | None<br>   | Cylinder<br>Hanges<br>100<br>0 m<br>0 m                    |   |
| Low 0   | Calibration Point<br>Calibration Point<br>onse Rate        | m<br>0 m<br>20 m<br>Slow (0 1 m/min)                       | m<br>0 m<br>20 m<br>Slow (0 1 m/min)                       |   |
|   | ×  |  | v V  |   |
| Cancel < Back Finish Fini                                     | ish and Download   |  | Help   |   |

The message Quick Start was successful will appear. Click on OK.

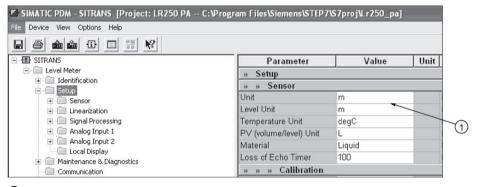
### 7.1.4 Changing parameter settings using SIMATIC PDM

#### Note

- For a complete list of parameters, see Parameter Reference (Page 95).
- Clicking on Cancel during an upload from device to SIMATIC PDM will result in some parameters being updated.

Many parameters are accessed via pull-down menus in PDM. See Parameters accessed via pull-down menus (Page 74) for others.

- 1. Launch SIMATIC PDM, connect to device, and upload data from device.
- 2. Adjust parameter values in the parameter value field then **Enter**. The status fields read **Changed**.
- 3. Open the Device menu, click on **Download to device**, then use **File Save** to save settings offline. The status fields are cleared.



value fields

### 7.1.5 Parameters accessed via pull-down menus

Click on **Device** or **View** to open the associated pull-down menus.

| SIMATIC PDM - SITRANS [Proj   | ect: LR250 PA C:\Pro | ogram Files\Siemens\STEP7\S | ;7proj\Lr250_pa] |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| File Device View Options Help |                      |                             |                  |
| Process Variables             | N?                   |                             |                  |
| E- SITRA Device Diagnostics > | Device Status        | Parameter                   | Value            |
| 😑 📄 Le 🗸 Toolbar              | Analog Input 1       | » Setup                     |                  |
| 🕂 🖌 🗸 Status Bar              | Analog Input 2       | » » Sensor                  |                  |
| Update                        |                      | Unit                        | m                |
| Communication                 |                      | Level Unit                  | %                |
| Security                      |                      | Temperature Unit            | degC             |
| Characteristics               | (1)                  | PV (volume/level) Uni       | t %              |
|                               |                      | Material                    | Liquid           |

#### Pull-down menus

| Device menus                     | View menus                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Communication path               | Process Variables (Page 86) |
| Download to device               |                             |
| Upload to PC/PG                  | Device Diagnostics          |
| Update Diagnostic Status         | Toolbar                     |
|                                  | Status bar                  |
| Wizard - Quick Start (Page 69)   | Update                      |
| Echo Profile Utilities (Page 75) |                             |
| Maintenance (Page 81)            |                             |
| Acknowledge Faults (Page 82)     |                             |
| Wear (Page 82)                   |                             |
| Simulation (Page 82)             |                             |
| Write Locking (Page 85)          |                             |
| Master Reset (Page 85)           |                             |

### 7.1.5.1 Echo profile utilities

Open the menu **Device – Echo Profile Utilities** and click on the appropriate tab for easy access to:

- Echo profile (Page 75)
- View Saved Echo Profiles (Page 76)
- TVT Shaper (Page 77)
- Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 78)
- Echo Setup (Page 80)

### Echo profile

#### Note

- Double click on each axis to see the Xscale and Data Scale values.
- To zoom in to a section of the profile, left-click and drag a marquee around it. Right click inside the window to zoom out.
- Expand or compress the x and/or y axes:
  - Left-click on the axis and drag in either direction to reposition the low end of the scale.
  - Right-click on the axis and drag in either direction to reposition the high end of the scale.
- After saving a profile click on OK, not the x button, to close the Echo Profile Utilities window, otherwise the profile will not be saved.

- In the Echo Profile Utilities window click the Echo Profile tab.
- Initial profile graph is blank upon entry to dialog. Click Measure to update the profile.
- It is recommended to use the **Detailed** resolution view of the echo profile for troubleshooting. For faster and more coarse views, the **Standard** resolution may be used.
- Click Save and in the new window enter a name and click OK.
- Click **OK** to exit.

| cho Profile Utilities - LR250<br>Echo Profile   View Saved Echo Profiles   TVT Shaper   Auto False Echo Suppression   Echo Setup | _                          |   |      |
|--|----------------------------|---|------|
| SIEMENS  | -!-                        |   |      |
|  | Level Measurement          | 19.299  | m    |
| 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200  | Distance Measurement       | 0.701   | m    |
|  | Near Range                 | 0.185   | m    |
|  | Confidence                 | 0   | dB   |
| Profile (18)   | Echo Strength              | 59  | dB   |
|  | Algorithm                  | IF True First Echo  | Ŧ    |
|  | Measure<br>Device Status   | Configuration changed     Primary variable outside the operating limits | < >  |
| -1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6<br>Distance [m]   | Resolution                 | Standard  | •    |
| Blue: Echo Profile Red: TVT C  | /                          | Measure   |      |
| Current Echo Profile saved as:   | Ficho Profile Time Based   | Storage   |      |
| Name <a>Not Saved&gt;</a>  | Interval                   | 10  | min  |
| Save   | Number of Profiles to Stor | B 5   |      |
| Delete   |                            | Start   |      |
| Ctose  |                            |   | Help |
| d/   |                            |   |      |
| U  |                            |   |      |
| (2)  |                            |   |      |

- (1) Resolution
- 2 Echo Profile Time Based Storage

### View saved echo profiles

To view a saved profile, click on the tab View Saved Echo Profiles.

#### Echo profile data logging

You can store up to 60 profiles at a selected interval (maximum 60 minutes). Inside Echo Profile Utilities, in the **Echo Profile Time Based Storage** window:

- Enter the desired interval between stored profiles.
- Enter the maximum number of profiles to be stored (maximum 60).
- Click on **Start**. A message appears warning of the time delay and warning that all previous saved profiles will be overwritten. Click on **OK** to proceed. The new profiles will be saved with their date and time.
- Click on the tab View Saved Echo Profiles to view the stored profiles.

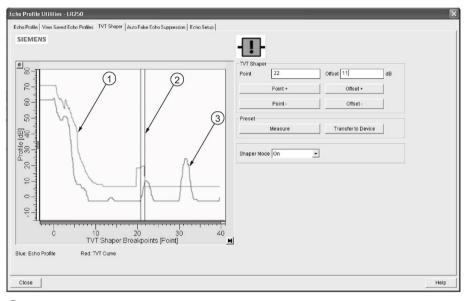
### **TVT Shaper**

#### Note

Double click on each axis to see the X scale and data scale values. Right-click or Left-click on the axis and drag to reposition the scale.

This feature allows you to manually adjust the TVT to avoid false echoes caused by obstructions. For an explanation see Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 220).

Open the menu Device - Echo Profile Utilities and click the tab TVT Shaper.



- TVT
- ② Cursor
- ③ Echo profile
- Initial profile graph is blank upon entry to dialog. Click on Measure to view and upload the current TVT from device.
- Change the position of the cursor on the TVT using the Point+ and Point- buttons: raise and lower the TVT using Offset+ and Offset-.
- Alternatively, enter values for **Point** and **Offset** directly into the dialog boxes.
- Click on Transfer to Device.

### 7.1.5.2 Auto false echo suppression

#### Note

- Ensure material level is below all known obstructions when using Auto False Echo Suppression to learn the echo profile. An empty or almost empty vessel is recommended.
- Note the distance to material level when learning the echo profile, and set Auto False Echo Suppression Range to a shorter distance to avoid the material echo being screened out.
- Set Auto False Echo Suppression and Auto False Echo Suppression Range during startup, if possible.
- If the vessel contains an agitator it should be running.
- Before adjusting these parameters, rotate the device for best signal (lower false-echo amplitude).

If you have a vessel with known obstructions, use Auto False Echo Suppression to prevent false echo detection. This feature can also be used if the device displays a false high level, or the reading is fluctuating between the correct level and a false high level.

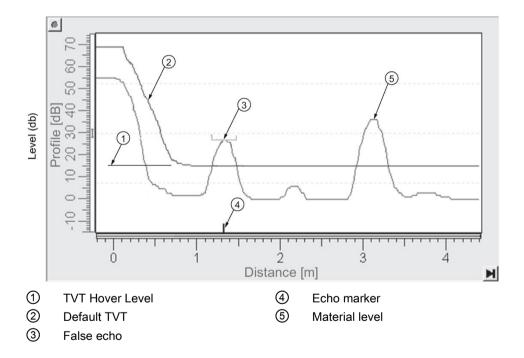
The device learns the echo profile over the whole measurement range and the TVT is shaped around all echoes present at that moment. See Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 220) for a more detailed explanation.

The learned TVT will be applied over a specified range. The default TVT is applied over the remainder of the measurement range.

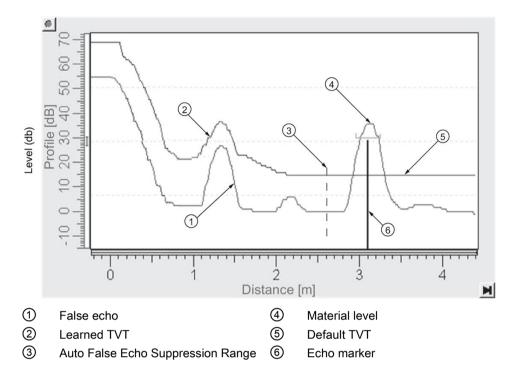
| Echo Profile Utilities - LR250  | × |
|---|---|
| Echo Profile   View Saved Echo Profiles   TVT Shaper   Auto False Echo Suppression   Echo Setup                                       |   |
| SIEMENS   |   |
| Auto False Echo Suppression On  |   |
| Auto False Echo Suppression Range 4 m m   |   |
| Learn Select  |   |
| Transfer in Device     Learn       This will learn a new echo profile, once done it can not be undone.       DK       Cancel       DK |   |
| Close   | , |

- 1. Make sure the material level is below all known obstructions.
- Determine Auto False Echo Suppression Range. Measure the actual distance from the sensor reference point to the material surface using a rope or tape measure. Subtract 0.5 m (20") from this distance, and use the resulting value.
- 3. Open the menu **Device Echo Profile Utilities** and click on the tab **Auto False Echo Suppression**.
- 4. Make sure Auto False Echo Suppression Range is On.
- 5. Enter the value for Auto False Echo Suppression Range.
- 6. Click Learn. The message appears: 'This will learn a new echo profile. Once done it cannot be undone'. Click OK.
- 7. Once Auto TVT is complete click **Transfer to Device**. To exit click **Close**. Auto TVT is enabled and the learned TVT will be used.
- 8. To turn Auto False Echo Suppression off or on, reopen the Auto False Echo Suppression window, change the Auto False Echo Suppression to Off or On, click on Transfer to Device.

#### Before Auto False Echo Suppression



#### After Auto False Echo Suppression



### 7.1.5.3 Echo setup

Provides quick access to echo selection, filtering, and response rate parameters. Open the menu **Device – Echo Profile Utilities** and click on **Echo Setup**.

| Echo Profile Utilities - PROFIBUS PA device   |       |
|---|-------|
| Echo Profile   View Saved Echo Profiles   TVT Shaper   Auto False Echo Suppression   Echo Setup |       |
| SIEMENS   |       |
|   | - ! - |
| Echo Select   |       |
| Algorithm tF True First Echo 💌  |       |
| Position Detect Hybrid Algorithm  |       |
|   |       |
| Echo Threshold 5 dB   |       |
| Filtering   |       |
| Analog input 1 Analog input 2   |       |
| Filter Time Const 10 s Filter Time Const 10 s   |       |
| Tank bottom algorithm   |       |
| CLEF Range 0 m  |       |
|   |       |
| Rate  |       |
| Response Rate Slow (0.1 m/min)  |       |
| Fill Rate per Minute 0.1 m  |       |
| Empty Rate per Minute 0.1 m   |       |
|   |       |
| Transfer to Device  |       |
|   |       |

### 7.1.5.4 Maintenance

You can set schedules and reminders for:

- device maintenance based on its projected lifetime
- sensor maintenance based on its projected lifetime
- service
- calibration

| Maintenance - Sitrans                      | _  | X     |
|--|--|-------|
| Remaining Device Lifetime Remaining Sensor | Lifetime Service Schedule Calibration Schedu | le ]  |
| SIEMENS                                    |  | • ]]- |
| Time Units                                 | Years 🔻                                      |       |
| Lifetime (Expected)                        | 10.000                                       | Years |
| Time in Operation                          | 0.000  | Years |
| Remaining Lifetime                         | 10.000                                       | Years |
| Activation of Reminders                    | Off 🗨  | ]     |
| Reminder 1 before Lifetime (Required)      | 0.164  | Years |
| Reminder 2 before Lifetime (Demanded)      | 0.019  | Years |
| R  | ead  |       |
| V  | /rite  |       |
| Snooze for 1 year                          |  |       |
|  |  |       |
| OK Cancel                                  |  | Help  |

#### To set Device/Sensor Maintenance schedules:

- 1. Open the menu **Device Maintenance**, and click on the **Remaining Device/Sensor Lifetime** tab.
- 2. Modify desired values, and if desired, set reminders for either or both of **Reminder 1** before Lifetime (Required)/Reminder 2 before Lifetime (Demanded).
- 3. Click Write.
- 4. Click Read, to see the effects of your modification.
- 5. Click **Snooze** to add a year to the Total Expected Device Life.

#### To set Service/Calibration schedules:

- 1. Open the menu Device Maintenance, and click on the Service/Calibration Schedule tab.
- 2. Modify desired values and if desired, set reminders for either or both of **Reminder 1** before Lifetime (Required)/Reminder 2 before Lifetime (Demanded).
- 3. Click Write.
- 4. Click **Read**, to see the effects of your modification.
- 5. Click Service/Calibration Performed to reset the schedule.

### 7.1.5.5 Acknowledge Faults

Open the menu **Device – Acknowledge Faults**, select the appropriate item from the Extended Diagnostics pull-down menu, and click on **Transfer**.

### 7.1.5.6 Wear

Reports the number of hours the device has been operating, and the number of times it has been powered up.

Open the menu Device - Wear to view:

- Powered Hours
- Power-on Resets

### 7.1.5.7 Simulation

#### Note

The Simulation parameter influences output to the control system.

Two options enable you to test the functioning of the Analog Input Function Blocks or the functioning of everything between the Transducer Block and Output. For more details see Analog Input Function Blocks 1 and 2 (Page 242).

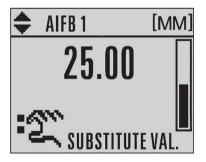
### Simulate analog input to AIFB1 or AIFB2

Allows you to input a simulated measured value, status, and quality, in order to test the functioning of an Analog Input Function Block.

- 1. Open the menu Device Simulation, and select the desired function block.
- 2. Click on the tab **Simulation (Measured value)**.

| Function Block 1 - Analog Input - SITRANS (Online) |                                    | X    |
|--|------------------------------------|------|
| Simulation (Measured Value) Simulation (Dutput)    |                                    |      |
| SIEMENS  | ł                                  |      |
| Simulation Enabled                                 |                                    |      |
| Simulation Value                                   |                                    |      |
| Simulation Value 80                                | % Quality Uncertain: initial value |      |
|  | Status Limit underflow             |      |
| Transfer   |                                    |      |
| Output Value FB1                                   |                                    |      |
| Output Value FB1                                   | 2.00 m                             |      |
|  |                                    |      |
| 0.00 1.25  | 2.50                               |      |
| Quality Uncertain: initial value                   | v                                  |      |
| Status Value constant                              | <b>v</b>                           |      |
|  |                                    |      |
|  |                                    |      |
| Close Messages                                     |                                    | Help |

- 3. Enable simulation, enter a percentage value, set the desired quality and status, and click on **Transfer**. See Status Byte (Page 248) for more information on status and quality.
- 4. The Output value from the desired function block is displayed in PDM, and the LCD displays the substitute value. See Simulate Output below, to set the output mode.



5. After simulation is complete, disable simulation and click on Transfer.

### Simulate output

- 1. Open the menu Device Simulation, select function block 1 or 2, and click on the tab Simulation (Output).
- 2. Select Manual Mode (from options AUTO, Manual, or Out of Service) and click on Transfer.

| Function Block 1 - Analog Input - SITRANS (Online) | ×            |
|--|--------------|
| Simulation (Measured Value) Simulation (Output)    |              |
| SIEMENS  | - <b>!</b> - |
| Mode MAN   |              |
| Actual Mode MAN                                    |              |
| Output Value                                       |              |
| Output Value FB1 2.00 % Quality Bad                |              |
| Status OK  |              |
| Transfer   |              |
| Output Value FB1 Output Value FB1 2 00 %           |              |
| Output Value FB1 2.00 %                            |              |
| 0.00 50.00 100.00                                  |              |
| Quality Bad  |              |
| Status OK Y  |              |
| Close Messages                                     | Help         |

- 3. Enter simulated value and click on Transfer.
- 4. After simulation is complete, return to Simulate Output, reselect AUTO mode, and click on Transfer.

| 1. | Open the menu <b>Device – Simulation</b> , and select <b>Simulation (Input)</b> . |                   |    |                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------------------|----|------------------|----------|------|--|--|--|
|    | Simulation(Input)   | - SITRANS (Online | :) |                  |          | ×    |  |  |  |
|    | Simulation(Input)   |                   |    |                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|    | SIEMEN  | IS                |    |                  |          |      |  |  |  |
|    | Simulation  | Ramp              | •  | RAMP start       | 0        | m    |  |  |  |
|    | Simulation Value  | 2                 | m  | RAMP end         | 5        | m    |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |    | RAMP No of steps | 10       |      |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |    | RAMP steplength  | 5        |      |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |    |                  | Transfer |      |  |  |  |
|    | Close Me  | ssages            |    |                  |          | Help |  |  |  |

### Simulate input

- 2. To enable simulation select Fixed or Ramp.
- 3. If you select Ramp, enter the step length and number of steps.
- 4. Enter the simulated value and click on Transfer.
- 5. After simulation is complete, disable simulation and click on Transfer.

### 7.1.5.8 Write locking

Prevents any changes to parameters via PDM or the hand-held programmer. If Write Locking is enabled, the data can be viewed but not modified.

#### To enable/disable Write Locking

- 1. Open the menu Device Write Locking and turn Write Protection On or Off.
- 2. Click on Transfer.

### 7.1.5.9 Master reset

| Options              | Result   |
|----------------------|--|
| Factory defaults     | Resets all parameters to the manufacturer's de-<br>fault settings, with certain exceptions: see Facto-<br>ry defaults (Page 85). |
| Standard defaults    | Resets all resettable parameters excluding de-<br>vice addresses to the PROFIBUS default set-<br>tings.                          |
| Informational        | Resets Tag parameter.  |
| Functional           | Resets parameters that control device behavior, such as Low Calibration Pt.  |
| Warm start           | Has the same effect as recycling power to the device.  |
| Reset address to 126 | Resets the PROFIBUS device address to 126.<br>If the address lock was on, will disable the lock.                                 |

### 7.1.5.10 Factory defaults

Factory Defaults resets all user parameters to the default settings, with certain exceptions. The list of exceptions includes, but is not limited to:

- Tag
- Message
- Descriptor
- Installation Data
- Device Address
- Write Protection
- Auto False Echo Suppression Range
- Learned TVT

#### To perform a reset to Factory Defaults:

- 1. Open the menu Device Master Reset, and click on Factory Defaults.
- 2. After the reset is complete click on **Close**, then upload parameters to the PC/PG. (If you are performing a reset after replacing the device with a different instrument, do not upload parameters to the PC/PG.)

#### Resetting the PROFIBUS address to 126

- 1. Open the menu Device Master Reset and click on Reset Address to 126.
- Click on OK: the address will be reset to 126, and if the address lock was on, it will be disabled.

#### 7.1.5.11 Diagnostics

You can monitor level/volume trends, function blocks, electronics temperature, and device status.

#### **Process variables**

To compare outputs in real time open the menu View – Process Variables.

#### Note

To view peak sensor values, peak FB1 and FB2 values, or peak electronics temperatures, see Device Diagnostics (Page 89).

- Sensor Value and simulation setting
- Electronics temperature
- Measured Value (level, volume, and distance) together with quality and status.

| ess Variables - SITRANS (C        | Online)    |         |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| ocess Variables   Function Blocks | Trend View |         |
| SIEMENS                           |            | -8      |
| Sensor Value<br>Sensor Value      |            | 0.682 m |
| Consol Value                      |            | 0.662 m |
| 0.000                             | 1.250      | 2.500   |
| Simulation                        | disabled   |         |
| Electronics Temperature           | 21.1       | degC    |
|                                   |            |         |
| Measured Value                    |            |         |
| Level/Volume (PV)                 | 72.72      | %       |
| Quality                           | Good       | v       |
| Status                            | OK         | v       |
|                                   | ,          | _       |
| Level (SV1)                       | 72.72      | %       |
| Quality                           | Good       |         |
|                                   |            |         |
| Status                            | OK         | ·       |
|                                   |            |         |
| Distance (SV2)                    | 0.682      | m       |
| Quality                           | Good       | ~       |
| Status                            | ОК         | Y       |
|                                   |            |         |
| Close Messages                    |            |         |

### **Function blocks**

Open the menu View – Process Variables and click on Function Blocks to view the channel (level, volume, space, or distance), operating mode (Auto, Manual, or Out of Service), quality, status, simulation setting, and summary of alarms.

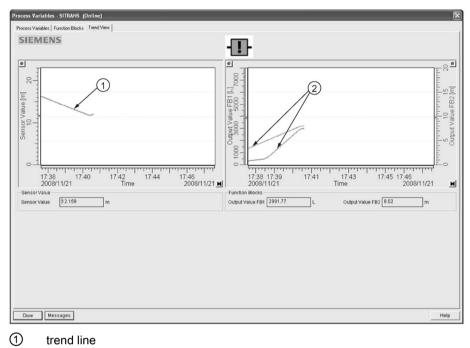
| Process Variables - SIT<br>Process Variables Functi |  | -      |                                      | _  |        |      |
|---|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--------|------|
| SIEMENS   |  |        | -!!-                                 |  |        |      |
| Function Block 1<br>Output Value FB1                |  | 6.06 m | Function Block 2<br>Output Value FB2 |  | 0.37 m |      |
| 0.00  | 4.75   | 9.50   | 0.00                                 | 4.75   | 9.50   |      |
| Channel   | Level (SV1)  | v      | Channel                              | Distance (SV2)   | Y      |      |
| Actual Mode   | AUTO   | ¥      | Actual Mode                          | AUTO   | ~      |      |
| Quality   | Good   | v      | Quality                              | Good   | Ψ.     |      |
| Status  | ОК   | v      | Status                               | ОК   | v      |      |
| Simulation  | Disabled   | ÷      | Simulation                           | Disabled   | ~      |      |
| Alarm Summary                                       | Upper Limit Afarm<br>Dipper Limit Warning<br>Lower Limit Naming<br>Lower Limit Warning<br>Parameter modification |        | Alarm Summary                        | Upper Limit Alarm<br>Opper Limit Varning<br>Ocwer Limit Alarm<br>Ocwer Limit Alarm<br>Parameter modification |        |      |
|   |  |        |                                      |  |        |      |
| Close Messag  |  |        |                                      |  |        | Help |

#### Remote operation

7.1 Operating via SIMATIC PDM

### Trend view

Open the menu **View – Process Variables** and click on **Trend View** to monitor Sensor Value and values for AIFB1 and AIFB2.



2 trend lines

### **Device diagnostics**

#### **Device status**

Open the menu **View** – Device Diagnostics and go to **Device Status** to view Diagnostics, Device Status, Extended Diagnostics, and Maintenance.

#### Diagnostics

In the Device Status window, click on the **Diagnostics** tab, then on the **Update diagnostics button**, to update diagnostic information and refresh linked icons.

|                  | ITRANS (Online)   |      |
|------------------|---|------|
| Diagnostics Devi | ce Status   Extended Diagnostics   Maintenance  |      |
| SIEME            | NS .  |      |
| Communication    | Good<br>Failed  |      |
| Device Status    | Good Device in test mode Local override Simulation or substitute value Maintenance demanded Maintenance alarm Configuration varining Configuration varining Process value alarm Process value alarm |      |
| Last Check       | 1/23/2009 111/04/24 AM  |      |
| Message Text     | >> M a in te n an c e al a rm <<  |      |
|                  |   |      |
|                  | Update diagnostics  |      |
| Close M          | essages   | Help |

① Update diagnostics

#### **Device Status**

Click on the Device Status tab to view peak sensor values, peak FB1 and FB2 values, and peak electronics temperatures.

| Device Status - SITRANS (Online)  | $\mathbf{x}$ |
|---|--------------|
| Diagnostics Device Status Extended Diagnostics Maintenance  |              |
| SIEMENS   |              |
| Diagnosis New start-up (warm startup) carried out.<br>Restart (cold startup) carried out.<br>Ident Number Violation.<br>Maintenance alarm<br>Control check or simulation<br>Imvailed process condition<br>More information available. |              |
| Sensor Peak Values  |              |
| Minimum Measured Value 0.000 m  |              |
| Maximum Measured Value 17.200 m   |              |
| Reset   |              |
| FB 1 - Analog Input Peak Values   |              |
| Minimum Output Value 89.170 %   |              |
| Maximum Output Value 96.775 %   |              |
| Reset   |              |
| FB 2 - Analog Input Peak Values   |              |
| Minimum Output Value 89.170 %   |              |
| Maximum Output Value 96.775 %   |              |
| Reset   |              |
| Temperature Peak Values   |              |
| Minimum Value -47.5 degC  |              |
| Maximum Value 84.9 degC   |              |
| Close Messages  | Help         |
|   |              |

### Analog Input 1/Analog Input 2

Open the menu View – Device Diagnostics and go to Analog Input 1/Analog Input 2. Click on the tab Overview to see the status of all warnings and alarms. Click on the tab Alarms and Warnings for details.

| Analog Input 1 - SITRANS (Online)   | X    |
|---|------|
| Overview Alarms and Warnings  |      |
| SIEMENS   |      |
|   |      |
| Overview  |      |
| Upper Limit Alarm 0999990.00 % Upper Limit Warning 999999.00 %  |      |
| Lower Limit Alarm -999999.00 % Lower Limit Warning -999999.00 %   |      |
| Alarm Summary   |      |
| Current State Upper Limit Alarm Unreported State Upper Limit Alarm Upper Limit Warning Upper Limit Warning Lower Limit Alarm Lower Limit Alarm Lower Limit Alarm        |      |
| Parameter modification  |      |
| Unacknowledged State Upper Limit Alarm Disabled State Upper Limit Alarm Upper Limit Warning Upper Limit Warning Lower Limit Alarm Lower Limit Alarm Ucwer Limit Marning |      |
| Parameter modification  |      |
|   |      |
| Close Messages  | Help |

### Update

Open the menu View – Update to refresh the screen.

### Security

A password option protects security and communication control parameters from modification by a maintenance user.

When you open a project the **User** dialog window provides two options: maintenance or specialist. If a password has been set it will not be possible to open the project as a specialist without it. A maintenance user will be able to open the project without a password but will not have access to security and communication control parameters.

- 1. Open a project, double-click on the device icon, and in the User window select Specialist.
- 2. Open the menu Options Settings and click on the Password tab.
- 3. Enter a new password and re-enter it in the Confirmation window. Click on OK.

| SIMATIC PDM settin | gs 🗙  |
|--------------------|---|
| User Password T,   | able Font Communication Log Maintenance Station |
| Old Password:      |   |
| New Password:      |   |
| Confirmation:      |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    |   |
|                    | OK Cancel Help                                  |

# 7.2 Operating via FDT

FDT is a standard used in several software packages designed to commission and maintain field devices. Two commercially available FDTs are PACTware and Fieldcare.

Functionally FDT is very similar to PDM. See Operating via SIMATIC PDM (Page 67) for more detail.

- To configure a field device via FDT you need the DTM (Device Type Manager) for the device.
- To configure a field device via SIMATIC PDM, you need the EDD (Electronic Data Description) for the device.

### 7.2.1 Device Type Manager (DTM)

A DTM is a type of software that 'plugs into' FDT. It contains the same information as an EDD but an EDD is independent of the operating system.

### 7.2.2 SITRANS DTM

- SITRANS DTM is an EDDL interpreter developed by Siemens to interpret the EDD for that device.
- To use SITRANS DTM to connect to a device, you must first install SITRANS DTM on your system and then install the device EDD written for SITRANS DTM.
- You can download SITRANS DTM from the Siemens service and support website. Go to Service & Support (<u>http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support</u>), click on Product Support, and drill down to Product Information/Automation Technology/Sensor systems/Process Instrumentation/Software & Communications.

### 7.2.3 The device EDD

The SITRANS LR250 PROFIBUS PA EDD for SITRANS DTM can be downloaded from our website:

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250).

Go to Support > Software Downloads.

| e Actions | Options   | Help        |            |             |         |             |          |             |           |       |        |      |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|------|
| New       | Open      | Favorites   | Add        | Extract     | Encrypt | View        | CheckOul | Wizard      |           |       |        |      |
| ame       |           |             |            |             |         | Type 🔺      |          | dified      | Size      | Ratio |        | Path |
| JSITRANS  | _LR250_PA | _EDD_SITRAN | IS_DTM02_1 | _00_00_01.0 | exe     | Application | n 8/5    | /2009 11:25 | 1,203,269 | 2%    | 1,177, |      |
|           |           |             |            |             |         |             |          |             |           |       |        |      |
|           |           |             |            |             |         |             |          |             |           |       |        |      |

## 7.2.4 Configuring a new device via FDT

The full process to configure a field device via FDT is outlined in an Application Guide which can be downloaded from our website under **Support > Application Guides**.

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

# Parameter reference

#### Note

- Parameter names and menu structure are almost identical for SIMATIC PDM and the local user interface (LUI).
- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.
- Mode Toggles between PROGRAM and Measurement Modes.
- For Quick Access to parameters via the handheld programmer, press **Home**, then enter the menu number, for example: **2.2.1**.
- In Navigation mode, ARROW keys (
   In Navigate the menu in the direction of the arrow.
- Press RIGHT arrow by to open Edit Mode, or to save a modification.

Parameters are identified by name and organized into function groups. See LCD menu structure (Page 263) for a chart.

Parameters accessible via the handheld programmer are followed by the device menu number in parenthesis. Parameters not followed by a number are accessible only via remote operation.

For more details see:

Operating via SIMATIC PDM (Page 67)

The Quick Start wizard provides an easy step-by-step procedure to configure the device for a simple application.

Quick Start (1.)

### Note

- Do not use the Quick Start wizard to modify individual parameters. (Perform customization only after the Quick Start has been completed.)
- For access via remote operation see Quick Start Wizard via SIMATIC PDM (Page 69).
- For detailed instructions see Quick Start Wizard via the handheld programmer (Page 56).

Language (1.1.)

Material (1.2.)

Response Rate (1.3.)

Units (1.4.)

Operating Mode (1.5.)

Low Calibration Point (1.6.)

High Calibration Point (1.7.)

Apply? (Apply changes) (1.8.)

Setup (2.)

#### Note

- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.
- Values shown in the following tables can be entered via the handheld programmer.

Identification (2.1.)

Tag (2.1.1.)

### Note

SITRANS PDM limits the TAG field to a maximum of 24 characters.

Text that can be used in any way. A recommended use is as a unique label for a field device in a plant. Limited to 32 ASCII characters.

### Descriptor (2.1.2.)

Text that can be used in any way. Limited to 32 ASCII characters. No specific recommended use.

### Message (2.1.3.)

Text that can be used in any way. Limited to 32 ASCII characters. No specific recommended use.

#### **Device (2.2.)**

### Hardware Revision (2.2.1.)

Read only. Corresponds to the electronics hardware of the Field Device.

### Firmware Revision (2.2.2.)

Read only. Corresponds to the software or firmware that is embedded in the Field Device.

#### Loader Revision (2.2.3.)

Read only. Corresponds to the software used to update the Field Device.

#### Order Option (2.2.4.)

Read only. Displays the device type.

### Sensor (2.3.)

### Unit (2.3.1)

Sensor measurement unit.

| Values | m, cm, mm, ft, in |
|--------|-------------------|
|        | Default: m        |

### Level Unit (2.3.2.)

Select engineering units for Level.

| Options |   | m, cm, mm, ft, in, % |
|---------|---|----------------------|
|         | * | %                    |

PV Units (volume/level) (2.3.3.)

#### Note

- A greater selection of volume units is available via SIMATIC PDM.
- Default unit of AIFB1 or 2 is percent.
- You can select a different unit for your application.
- PV (Primary Value): the output from the Level Transducer Block. See Transducer Block function groups (Page 240) and How the Transducer Block works (Page 240) for more details.

Select units for either volume or level.

| Level values m, cm, mm, ft, in |   | m, cm, mm, ft, in |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Volume values                  |   | liter, gal        |  |
| Percent value                  | * | %                 |  |

### Temperature Units (2.3.4.)

Selects the engineering unit to be displayed with the value representing temperature.

| Options |  | DEG C, DEG F, RANKINE, KELVIN |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|
| * DEG C |  | DEG C                         |

### Material (2.3.5.)

Automatically configures the device to operate in the chosen application type, by changing one or more of the following parameters: **Propagation Factor (2.5.3.)**, **Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)**, and/or **CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)**.

| Options            | *                           | LIQUID   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                    |                             | LIQUID LOW DK <sup>a)</sup> (low dielectric liquid - CLEF algorithm enabled) |  |  |  |
| Related parameters | Propagation Factor (2.5.3.) |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Pos                         | Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)   |  |  |  |
|                    | CLE                         | F Range (2.5.7.4.)   |  |  |  |

<sup>a)</sup> dK < 3.0

You can configure each of the related parameters, to suit your particular application.

### LOE Timer (2.3.6.)

#### Note

When a Loss of Echo occurs Value (2.6.9.2.) determines the material level to be reported when LOE Timer expires. See Loss of Echo (LOE) (Page 223) for more detail.

Sets the time to elapse since the last valid reading, before the Fail-safe material level is reported.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>720</b> seconds |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 100 s                        |

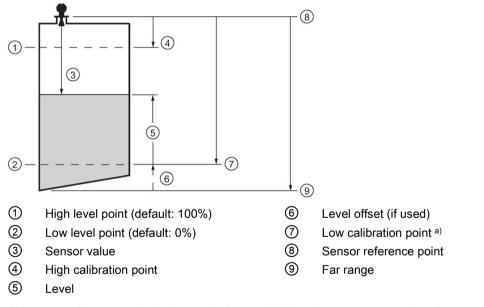
#### Calibration (2.3.7)

Note

We recommend using the Quick Start wizard to configure the device.

### Low Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.1.)

Distance from sensor reference point to Low Calibration Point (corresponding to Low Level Point). Units are defined in **Unit (2.3.1.).** 



<sup>a)</sup> Sensor reference point is the point from which level measurement is referenced. See Threaded Horn Antenna with extension (Page 171), Flanged Horn with extension (Page 176), and Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger). (Page 182)

| Values             | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> m. Default 20.00 m |
|--------------------|---|
| Related parameters | Unit (2.3.1.), Far Range (2.5.2.)               |

### High Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.2.)

Distance from sensor reference point <sup>1)</sup> to High Calibration Point (corresponding to High Level Point). Units are defined in **Unit (2.3.1.).** 

| Values             | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> m. Default 0.00 m |
|--------------------|--|
| Related parameters | Unit (2.3.1.), Near Range (2.5.1.)             |

When setting the High Calibration Point value, note that echoes are ignored within **Near** Range (2.5.1.).

<sup>1)</sup> The value produced by the echo processing which represents the distance from sensor reference point to the target. [see Threaded Horn Antenna with extension, (Page 174) Flanged Horn with extension (Page 178), and Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger) (Page 182)].

### Sensor Offset (2.3.7.3.)

A constant offset that can be added to or subtracted from the sensor value to compensate for a shifted sensor reference point. (For example, when adding a thicker gasket or reducing the standoff/nozzle height.) Sensor value is the value produced by the echo processing which represents the distance from sensor reference point to the target. (see **Calibration** (2.3.7.) for an illustration). The units are defined in **Unit** (2.3.1.).

| Values             | Range: -99.999 to 99.999. Default: 0.00 m |
|--------------------|---|
| Related parameters | Units (2.3.1.)                            |

### Low Level Point (2.3.7.4.)

The level when the material is at Low Calibration Point. The unit is defined in Level units.

| Values Range: -999999.00 to 999999.00. Default: 0% |
|--|
|--|

### High Level Point (2.3.7.5.)

The level when the material is at High Calibration Point. The unit is defined in Level units.

| Values Range: -9999999.00 to 999999.00. Default: 100% |
|---|
|---|

### Level Offset (2.3.7.6.)

A constant offset that can be added to Level. The unit is defined in Level units.

| Values | Range: -999999.00 to 999999.00. Default: 0% |
|--------|---|
|--------|---|

### Rate (2.3.8.)

#### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

#### Response Rate (2.3.8.1.)

#### Note

Changing Response Rate resets Fill Rate (2.3.8.2), Empty rate (2.3.8.3), and Filter Time Constant (2.6.8.1.).

Sets the reaction speed of the device to measurement changes.

| Res | sponse Rate (2.3.8.1.) | Fill Rate (2.3.8.2.)    | Empty rate (2.3.8.3.) | Filter Time Constant<br>(2.6.8.1.) |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| *   | Slow                   | 0.1 m/min (0.32 ft/min) |                       | 10 s                               |
|     | Medium                 | 1.0 m/min (3.28 ft/min) |                       | 10 s                               |
|     | Fast                   | 10.0 m/min (32.8 ft/mir | ר)                    | 0 s                                |

Use a setting just faster than the maximum filling or emptying rate (whichever is faster).

#### Fill Rate (2.3.8.2.)

Defines the maximum rate at which the reported sensor value is allowed to decrease. Allows you to adjust the SITRANS LR250 response to decreases in the actual material level. Fill Rate is automatically updated whenever **Response rate (2.3.8.1.)** is altered.

| Options            | Range: <b>0 to 99999</b> m / min. |        |                          |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|
|                    | Response rate (2.3.8.1.)          |        | Fill rate                |  |
|                    | *                                 | Slow   | 0.1 m/min (0.32 ft/min)  |  |
|                    |                                   | Medium | 1.0 m/min (3.28 ft/min)  |  |
|                    |                                   | Fast   | 10.0 m/min (32.8 ft/min) |  |
| Altered by:        | Response rate (2.3.8.1.)          |        |                          |  |
| Related parameters | Level unit (2.3.2.)               |        |                          |  |

Enter a value slightly greater than the maximum vessel-filling rate, in units per minute.

### Empty Rate (2.3.8.3)

Defines the maximum rate at which the reported sensor value is allowed to increase. Adjusts the SITRANS LR250 response to increases in the actual material level. Empty Rate is automatically updated whenever **Response Rate (2.3.8.1.)** is altered.

| Options            | Ran                 | Range: <b>0 to 999999</b> m / min. |                          |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                    | Res                 | ponse Rate (2.3.8.1.)              | Empty Rate               |  |
|                    | *                   | Slow                               | 0.1 m/min (0.32 ft/min)  |  |
|                    |                     | Medium                             | 1.0 m/min (3.28 ft/min)  |  |
|                    |                     | Fast                               | 10.0 m/min (32.8 ft/min) |  |
| Altered by:        | Res                 | Response Rate (2.3.8.1)            |                          |  |
| Related parameters | Level Unit (2.3.2.) |                                    |                          |  |

Enter a value slightly greater than the vessel's maximum emptying rate, in units per minute.

### Linearization (2.4.)

Volume (2.4.1.)

Carries out a volume conversion from a level value.

### Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.)

Defines the vessel shape and allows the LR250 to calculate volume instead of level. If **None** is selected, no volume conversion is performed. Select the vessel shape matching the monitored vessel or reservoir.

|   | Vessel Shape | LCD DISPLAY/ Description                    | Also required                  |
|---|--------------|---|--------------------------------|
| * | None         | NONE/<br>No volume calculation required     | N/A                            |
|   |              | CYLINDER/<br>Flat end horizontal cylinder   | Maximum volume                 |
|   |              | SPHERE/<br>Sphere                           | Maximum volume                 |
|   |              | LINEAR/<br>Upright, linear (flat bottom)    | Maximum volume                 |
|   |              | CONICAL BOT/<br>Conical or pyramidal bottom | Maximum volume,<br>dimension A |
|   |              | PARABOLIC BOT/Parabolic<br>bottom           | Maximum volume,<br>dimension A |
|   |              | HALF SPHERE BOT/<br>Half-sphere bottom      | Maximum volume,<br>dimension A |

| Vessel Shape | LCD DISPLAY/ Description   | Also required  |
|--------------|--|--|
|              | FLAT SLOPED BOT/<br>Flat sloped bottom   | Maximum volume,<br>dimension A                                 |
|              | PARABOLIC ENDS/<br>Parabolic end horizontal cylinder                           | Maximum volume,<br>dimension A, dimension<br>L                 |
|              | LINEAR TABLE <sup>a)</sup> / Linearization<br>table (level/volume breakpoints) | Maximum volume,<br>tables 1-32 level and<br>volume breakpoints |

<sup>a)</sup> Linearization Table must be selected in order for level/volume values [see XY index (2.4.1.5.)] to be transferred.

### Maximum Volume (2.4.1.2.)

The maximum volume of the vessel. Units are defined in **PV Units (volume/ level) (2.3.3.)**. Enter the vessel volume corresponding to High Calibration Point. The volume calculation is based on the maximum volume and scaled according to the vessel shape selected. If no vessel shape is entered, the default is 100, and the reading will be a percentage value.

| Values             | Range: 0.0000 to 999999  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | Default: 100.0   |  |
| Related Parameters | ameters Low Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.1.)<br>High Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.2.)<br>Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.) |  |

For readings in volumetric units instead of percentage values:

- 1. Select a volumetric unit from PV Units (volume/level) (2.3.3.).
- 2. Enter the vessel volume corresponding to High Calibration Point.

### Dimension A (2.4.1.3.)

The height of the vessel bottom in Level Units when the bottom is conical, pyramidal, parabolic, spherical, or flat -sloped. If the vessel is horizontal

with parabolic ends, the depth of the end. See Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.) for an illustration.

| Values                                     | Range: 0.0000 to 9999999 in Level Units |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | Default: 0.0                            |  |
| Related Parameters Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.) |   |  |

### Dimension L (2.4.1.4.)

Length of the cylindrical section of a horizontal parabolic end vessel, in Level Units. See **Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.)** for an illustration.

| Values                    | Range: 0.0000 to 999999 in Level Units |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           | Default: 0.0                           |  |
| <b>Related Parameters</b> | Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.)                |  |

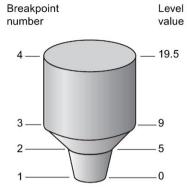
### XY index (2.4.1.5.)

Level/Volume breakpoints allow you to define a complex vessel shape as a series of segments. A value is assigned to each level breakpoint and a corresponding value is assigned to each volume breakpoint.

Volume values are defined in volume units and can be percent or volumetric; level values are defined in level units, and can be percent or linear. See Level Unit (2.3.2.) and PV Units (volume/level) (2.3.3.).

| Level values  | Range: -999999.00 to 999999.00 (m, cm, mm, ft, in, %)  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
|               | Default: 0.0   |  |
| Volume values | Range: -999999.00 to 999999.00 (% or volumetric units) |  |
|               | Default: 0.0   |  |

Enter up to 32 level breakpoints, where the corresponding volume is known. The values corresponding to 100% and 0% levels must be entered. The breakpoints can be ordered from top to bottom, or the reverse.



#### Example (values are for example purposes only)

| Breakpoint Number | Level value (m) | Volume value (I) |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1                 | 0               | 0                |
| 2                 | 5               | 500              |
| 3                 | 9               | 3000             |
| 4                 | 19.5            | 8000             |

#### Entering breakpoints via the hand-held programmer:

- 1. The default for level values is percent: if you want to select units instead, navigate to Setup (2.) > Sensor (2.3.) > Level Unit (2.3.2.), and select the desired unit.
- Navigate to Setup (2.) > Sensor (2.3.) > PV Units (volume/level) (2.3.3.), and select the desired volume units.
- 3. Go to XY index (2.4.1.5.) and enter the number of the breakpoint you wish to adjust: for example, for breakpoint 1 enter 1.
- 4. Go to X value (2.4.1.6.) and enter the level value for the breakpoint just identified.
- 5. Go to Y value (2.4.1.7.) and enter the volume value for the breakpoint just identified.
- 6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 until values have been entered for all required breakpoints.

X value (2.4.1.6.)

Y value (2.4.1.7.)

## Signal Processing (2.5.)

#### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

### Near Range (2.5.1.)

The range in front of the device (measured from the sensor reference point) within which any echoes will be ignored. (This is sometimes referred to as blanking or a dead zone.) The factory setting is 50 mm (2") past the end of the antenna, and the default is dependent on the antenna type and process connection. [See Dimension drawings (Page 171) for antenna heights.]

| Values             | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> m (0 to 65.6 ft)           |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
|                    | Default depends on antenna type and process connection. |  |  |
|                    |   | 1.5" threaded horn 185.3 mm (7.3")     |  |
|                    | Examples:   | 4" horn with stainless steel flange    |  |
|                    |   | 100 mm (4") extension 373.3 mm (14.7") |  |
| Related parameters | Units (2.3.1.)  |  |  |

## Far Range (2.5.2.)

## Note

Far Range can extend beyond the bottom of the vessel.

Allows the material level to drop below Low Calibration Point without generating a Loss of Echo (LOE) state. See **Low Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.1.)** for an illustration.

| Values             | Range: Min. = Low Calibration Pt.                      |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | Max. = <b>23</b> m (75.45 ft)                          |
|                    | Default: Value for Low Calibration Pt. + 1 m (3.28 ft) |
| Related parameters | Units (2.3.1.)   |

Use this feature if the measured surface can drop below the Low calibration point in normal operation.

## Propagation Factor (2.5.3.)

#### Note

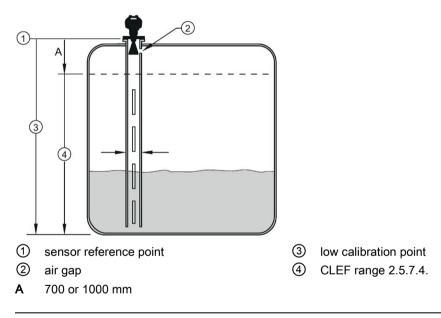
- When operating in a stillpipe, values for **CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)**, and for the propagation factor, should be set according to the pipe size. See the table below.
- For reliable results, the antenna size must be close to the pipe size.

| Values                          | Range:   | 0.3 to 1.0 depending on pipe size.                           |   |   |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
|                                 | Default:   | 1.0000   |   |   |  |
| Nominal Pipe Size <sup>a)</sup> | 40 mm (1.5")   | 50 mm (2")   | 80 mm (3")  | 100 mm (4")   |  |
| Propagation Factor              | 0.9844   | 0.988  | 0.9935  | 0.9965  |  |
| CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)           | Low calibration<br>point - 700 mm<br>(2.29 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 700 mm<br>(2.29 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 1000<br>mm (3.28 ft) <sup>b)</sup> | Low calibration<br>point - 1000 mm<br>(3.28 ft) <sup>b)</sup> |  |

Compensates for the change in microwave velocity due to propagation within a metal stillpipe instead of in free space.

<sup>a)</sup> Since pipe dimensions may vary slightly, the propagation factor may also vary.

<sup>b)</sup> CLEF range covers the whole measurement range except first 700 or 1000 mm from unit reference point (see A in graphic below)



### Note

### Flanged encapsulated antenna

For Flanged encapsulated antenna (7ML5432) match the process connection size to the pipe diameter whenever possible (for example, mount a DN80/3" flange on DN80/3" pipe).

# Minimum Sensor Value (2.5.4.)

The minimum recorded Sensor value in units defined in Unit (2.3.1.).

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, and click on the Device Status tab.
- 2. Check Sensor Peak Values.

## Maximum Sensor Value (2.5.5.)

The maximum recorded Sensor value in units defined in Unit (2.3.1.).

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, and click on the Device Status tab.
- 2. Check Sensor Peak Values.

### Shots (2.5.6.)

The number of echo profile samples averaged to produce a measurement.

| Values | Range: 1 to 25 |
|--------|----------------|
|        | Default: 25    |

## Echo Select (2.5.7.)

### Algorithm (2.5.7.1.)

Selects the algorithm to be applied to the echo profile to extract the true echo.

| Options | * | tF  | True First echo                |
|---------|---|-----|--------------------------------|
|         |   | L   | Largest echo                   |
|         |   | BLF | Best of Largest and First echo |

### Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)

#### Note

If a stillpipe is used, the setting for CLEF range is determined by the horn size: see **CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)** for a table of values.

Defines where on the echo the distance measurement is determined.

| Options            |   | Center                              |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
|                    | * | Hybrid (Center and CLEF)            |  |
|                    |   | CLEF (Constrained Leading Edge Fit) |  |
| Related parameters |   | CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)               |  |

If the vessel bottom is being reported as the level instead of the actual material level (at low level conditions), or if the dielectric constant of the liquid to be monitored is less than 3, we recommend setting Position Detect to Hybrid and **CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)** to 0.5 m (1.64 ft).

# Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.)

Sets the minimum echo confidence that the echo must meet in order to prevent a Loss of Echo condition and the expiration of the Fail-safe (LOE) timer. When **Confidence (2.5.9.1.)** exceeds **Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.)**, the echo is accepted as a valid echo and is evaluated.

| Values                    | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>99</b> |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|                           | Default: 5                   |  |  |
| <b>Related Parameters</b> | Timer (2.3.6.)               |  |  |

Use this feature when an incorrect material level is reported.

# CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.)

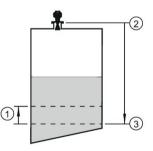
### Note

CLEF Range is referenced from Low Calibration Point (process empty level).

The CLEF algorithm is used mainly to allow correct level reporting for low dK materials which may otherwise cause an incorrect reading in an empty or almost empty vessel.

It is used from Low Calibration Point (process empty level ) up to the level defined by CLEF Range (see illustration below). Above that point the Center algorithm is used. For more detail see CLEF Range (Page 219).

| Values             | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> m (0 to 65.6 ft) |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
|                    | Default: 0.0 m                                |  |  |
| Related parameters | Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)                    |  |  |



- ① CLEF Range
- ② Sensor reference point
- 3 Low calibration point (process empty level)

In applications with low dK materials we recommend setting CLEF Range to 0.5 m (1.64 ft) and **Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)** to Hybrid.

# Sampling (2.5.8.)

Provides a method of checking the reliability of a new echo before accepting it as the valid reading, based on numbers of samples above or below the currently selected echo.

# Echo Lock (2.5.8.1.)

#### Note

Ensure the agitator is always running while SITRANS LR250 is monitoring the vessel, to avoid stationary blade detection.

Selects the measurement verification process. See Echo Lock (2.5.8.1.) for more details.

| Options            | Lock Off (no verification) |   |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|                    |                            | Maximum Verification (not recommended for radar)  |  |
|                    | *                          | Material Agitator   |  |
|                    |                            | Total Lock (not recommended for radar)  |  |
| Related parameters |                            | Fill Rate (2.3.8.2.)<br>Empty rate (2.3.8.3.)<br>Sampling up (2.5.8.2.)<br>Sampling down (2.5.8.3.) |  |

For radar applications, Material Agitator is the most often-used setting, to avoid agitator blade detection.

# Sampling Up (2.5.8.2.)

Specifies the number of consecutive echoes that must appear above the echo currently selected, before the measurement is accepted as valid.

| Values | Range: <b>1</b> to <b>50</b> |
|--------|------------------------------|
|        | Default: 5                   |

### Sampling Down (2.5.8.3.)

Specifies the number of consecutive echoes that must appear below the echo currently selected, before the measurement is accepted as valid.

| Values | Range: <b>1</b> to <b>50</b> |
|--------|------------------------------|
|        | Default: 2                   |

# Echo Quality (2.5.9.)

## Confidence (2.5.9.1.)

Indicates echo reliability: higher values represent better echo quality. The display shows the echo confidence of the last measurement. **Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.)** defines the minimum criterion for echo confidence.

| Values<br>(view only)     | 0 to 99                   |               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                           |                           | Shot not used |
| <b>Related Parameters</b> | Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.) |               |

Open the menu Device - Echo Profile Utilities and click on the tab Echo Profile.

## Echo Strength (2.5.9.2.)

Displays the absolute strength (in dB above 1  $\mu V$  rms) of the echo selected as the measurement echo.

| Values      | -22 to 99 |
|-------------|-----------|
| (view only) |           |

Open the menu Device - Echo Profile Utilities and click on the tab Echo Profile.

## TVT Setup (2.5.10.)

### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

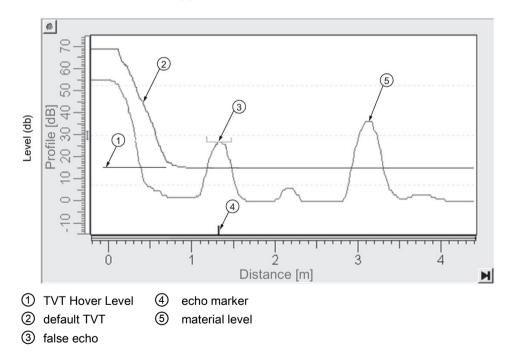
## Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.)

Used together with **Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.)** to screen out false echoes in a vessel with known obstructions. A 'learned TVT' (time varying threshold) replaces the default TVT over a specified range. See Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 216) for a more detailed explanation.

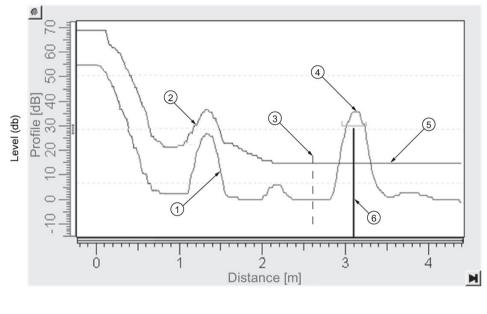
#### Note

- Make sure material level is below all known obstructions when Auto False Echo Suppression is used to learn the echo profile. (An empty or almost empty vessel is recommended.)
- Note the distance to material level when Auto False Echo learns the environment. Set Auto False Echo Suppression Range to a shorter distance to avoid the material echo being screened out.
- Set Auto False Echo Suppression and Auto False Echo Suppression Range during startup, if possible.
- If the vessel contains an agitator it should be running.
- Before adjusting these parameters, rotate the device for best signal (lower false-echo amplitude).

### Before Auto False Echo Suppression



After Auto False Echo Suppression



- ① false echo ④ material level
- ② learned TVT ⑤ default TVT
- ③ Auto False Echo Suppression ⑥ echo marker Range

## To set Auto False Echo Suppression via SIMATIC PDM:

Open the menu **Device – Echo Profile Utilities** and click on the tab **Auto False Echo Suppression**. For more detailed instructions see Auto False Echo Suppression via SIMATIC PDM (Page 220).

## To set Auto False Echo Suppression via the handheld programmer:

| Options |   | OFF   | Default TVT will be used.   |
|---------|---|-------|-----------------------------|
|         | * | ON    | 'Learned' TVT will be used. |
|         |   | LEARN | 'Learn' the TVT.            |

- 1. Determine Auto False Echo Suppression Range. Measure the actual distance from the sensor reference point to the material surface using a rope or tape measure.
- 2. Subtract 0.5 m (20") from this distance, and use the resulting value.
- 3. Go to Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.) and enter the value calculated in step 2.
- 4. Go to Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.) and press RIGHT arrow to open Edit Mode.
- 5. Select Learn. The device will automatically revert to On (Use Learned TVT) after a few seconds.

## Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.)

Defines the endpoint of the Learned TVT distance. Units are defined in Unit (2.3.1.).

| Values | Range: <b>0.00</b> to <b>20.00</b> m |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 1.00 m                      |

1. Press RIGHT arrow to open Edit mode.

- 2. Enter the new value and press RIGHT arrow to accept it.
- 3. Set Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.).

### Hover Level (2.5.10.3.)

Defines how high the TVT (Time Varying Threshold) is placed above the noise floor of the echo profile, as a percentage of the difference between the peak of the largest echo in the profile and the noise floor. See **Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.)** for an illustration.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>100</b> % |
|--------|---------------------------------|
|        | Default: 40%                    |

When the device is located in the center of the vessel, the TVT hover level may be lowered to increase the confidence level of the largest echo.

### Shaper Mode (2.5.10.4.)

Enables/disables TVT shaper (2.5.11.)

| Options |   | ON  | ] |
|---------|---|-----|---|
|         | * | OFF |   |

### TVT shaper (2.5.11.)

### Note

- The range is –50 to 50 dB.
- Shaper Mode (2.5.10.4.) must be turned ON in order for TVT shaper points to be transferred.

Adjusts the TVT (Time Varying Threshold) at a specified range (breakpoint on the TVT). This allows you to reshape the TVT to avoid unwanted echoes. There are 40 breakpoints arranged in 5 groups. (We recommend using SIMATIC PDM to access this feature.)

#### To use TVT shaper via SIMATIC PDM:

- Go to Level Meter > Setup > Signal Processing > TVT setup > Shaper Mode and select On.
- Open the menu Device Echo Profile Utilities and click on TVT Shaper. For more detail see TVT Shaper via SIMATIC PDM (Page 77).

To use TVT shaper via LUI (local user interface):

- 1. Go to Shaper Mode (2.5.10.4.) and select ON.
- 2. In TVT shaper, go to Breakpoints 1-9 (2.5.11.1.).
- 3. Open Breakpoint 1 and enter the TVT Offset value (between -50 and 50 dB).
- 4. Go to the next Breakpoint and repeat step 3 until all desired breakpoint values have been entered.

# Breakpoint 1-9 (2.5.11.1.)

| Values | Range: <b>–50</b> to <b>50</b> dB |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
|        | Default: 0 dB                     |  |

# Breakpoint 10-18 (2.5.11.2.)

| ſ | Values | Range: <b>–50</b> to <b>50</b> dB |
|---|--------|-----------------------------------|
|   |        | Default: 0 dB                     |

# Breakpoint 19-27 (2.5.11.3.)

| Values | Range: <b>–50</b> to <b>50</b> dB |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0 dB                     |

# Breakpoint 28-36 (2.5.11.4.)

| Values | Range: <b>–50</b> to <b>50</b> dB |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0 dB                     |

# Breakpoint 37-40 (2.5.11.5.)

| Values | Range: <b>–50</b> to <b>50</b> dB |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0 dB                     |

# AIFB1 (2.6.)

## Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

## Static Revision No. (2.6.1.)

The revision level of the static data associated with Analog Input Function Block 1. The Static Revision No. is updated whenever a configuration parameter is changed.

## Actual mode (2.6.2.)

Used to request an operating mode from the Analog Input Function Block.

| Options | * | Auto Mode (AUTO)     |
|---------|---|----------------------|
|         |   | Manual Mode (MAN)    |
|         |   | Out of Service (O/S) |

Allows you to put the SITRANS LR250 into Out of Service Mode and then reset it to Auto Mode.

Manual Mode is used in conjunction with Simulation. See Simulation (Page 82). It should be used only with SIMATIC PDM in order to benefit from all the features available.

## Channel (2.6.3.)

Used to select between the different Level Transducer Block outputs.

| Options |   | Level/Volume, Level, Distance |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|
|         | * | Level/Volume                  |

Label (2.6.4.)

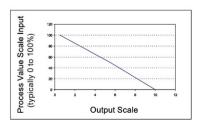
User defined label.

Input Scaling (2.6.5.)

Upper Value (2.6.5.1.)

Defines the operational upper range value of the input value (Process Value Scale) in PV (volume/level) Units. Process Value Scale normalizes the input value to a customer-defined range.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 9999999 |
|--------|----------------------------|
|        | Default: 100%              |



Provides Output values (Out) to AIFB1 or AIFB2

# Lower Value (2.6.5.2.)

Defines the operational lower range value of the input value (Process Value Scale) in PV (volume/level) Units. Process Value Scale normalizes the input value to a customer-defined range.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 999999 |
|--------|---------------------------|
|        | Default: 0%               |

## Output Scaling (2.6.6.)

Scales the Process Variable. The function block parameter OUT SCALE contains the values of the lower limit and upper limit effective range in AIFB1 units.

# Upper Value (2.6.6.1.)

Defines the operational upper range value of the output value in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 9999999 |
|--------|----------------------------|
|        | Default: 100%              |

## Lower Value (2.6.6.2.)

Defines the operational lower range value of the output value in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 999999 |
|--------|---------------------------|
|        | Default: 0%               |

# Alarms and Warnings (2.6.7.)

## Upper Limit Alarm (2.6.7.1.)

The setting for the upper alarm limit in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 999999 |
|--------|---------------------------|
|        | Default: 999999           |

## Upper Limit Warning (2.6.7.2.)

The setting for the upper warning limit in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 9999999 |
|--------|----------------------------|
|        | Default: 999999            |

## Lower Limit Warning (2.6.7.3.)

The setting for the lower warning limit in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: <b>-9999999</b> to <b>999999</b> |
|--------|---|
|        | Default: -999999                        |

## Lower Limit Alarm (2.6.7.4.)

The setting for the lower alarm limit in AIFB1 units.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 9999999 |
|--------|----------------------------|
|        | Default: -999999           |

### Limit Hysteresis (2.6.7.5.)

Hysteresis is used to adjust the sensitivity of the trigger for alarm messages. It is used to compensate when a process variable fluctuates around the same value as a limit. A high level alarm occurs when a value exceeds an upper limit. The alarm's status remains true until the value drops below the limit minus the alarm hysteresis. The directions are reversed for low limit detection.

| Values | Range: -9999999 to 999999 |
|--------|---------------------------|
|        | Default: 0.50             |

Enter a value for the hysteresis here, to be used for all warnings and alarms. The units are the same as the Output scale, i.e. AIFB1 units.

## Display (2.6.8.)

### Filter Time Constant (2.6.8.1.)

The time constant for the damping filter. The damping filter smooths out the response to a sudden change in level. This is an exponential filter and the engineering unit is always in seconds. See Damping (Page 222) for more detail.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>600</b> s |
|--------|---------------------------------|
|        | Default: 10 s                   |

# Unit (2.6.8.2.)

### Note

Additional units are available in SIMATIC PDM.

Engineering unit to be displayed with the output value.

| Values |   | m, cm, mm, ft, in, cu m, L, HL, cu in, cu ft, cu yd, gal, imp gal,<br>bushels, Bbl, Bbl liquid, percent, PA, Follow out unit |
|--------|---|--|
|        | * | percent  |

## Out Unit Text (2.6.8.3.)

If the desired unit is not listed in Unit (2.6.8.2.) you can define it in Out Unit Text (2.6.8.3.).

# Decimal point (2.6.8.4.)

The number of digits to display after the decimal point. (The LCD is limited to displaying two decimal places in Measurement mode. In SIMATIC PDM up to seven decimal places may be used to display measured values.)

| Options | Range: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 |
|---------|-------------------------------|
|         | Default: 2                    |

# Fail-safe Mode (2.6.9.)

# Mode (2.6.9.1.)

Fail-safe Mode occurs if the status of the input value is bad, or if the device has been put into Fail-safe mode using Simulation. **Mode** defines the material level to be reported when the LOE (Loss of Echo) timer expires.

| Options | SUB VALUE |                  | Substitute value. Value (2.6.9.2.) used as output value. |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
|         | *         | LAST VALUE       | Last value. (Store last valid output value).             |
|         |           | USE BAD<br>VALUE | Use bad value. (Calculated output value is incorrect).   |

## Value (2.6.9.2.)

#### Note

Fail-safe Mode (2.6.9.) must be set to Substitute Value before Value (2.6.9.2.) can be defined.

User-defined default for the Output Value, if sensor or sensor electronic fault is detected. Units are defined in **Unit (2.6.8.2.)**.

| Values | Range: -999999 to 999999 |  |
|--------|--------------------------|--|
|        | Default: 0               |  |

### AIFB2 (2.7.)

See AIFB1 (2.6.): the parameters for AIFB2 are identical.

### Measured Values (2.8.)

Read only. Allows you to view measured values for diagnostic purposes. In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **View – Process Variables**.

## Main Output (PV - Primary Value) (2.8.1.)

The value for level, or volume (if volume conversion is selected).

## Output, no linearization (SV1 - Secondary Value 1) (2.8.2.)

The value for level.

## Output, no level offset (SV2 - Secondary Value 2) (2.8.3.)

The value for distance.

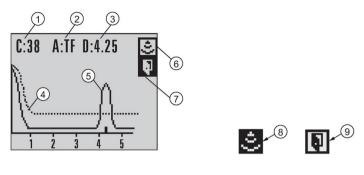
**Diagnostics (3.)** 

Echo Profile (3.1.)

To request a profile via SIMATIC PDM:

Open the menu **Device – Echo Profile Utilities**. [See Echo Profile Utilities via SIMATIC PDM (Page 75) for more detail.]

## To request a profile via the handheld programmer:



- ① Echo confidence value
- (2) Algorithm selection (tFirst echo)
- ③ Distance value
- ④ TVT curve
- (5) Material level

- 6 Measure icon, deselected
- ⑦ Exit icon, selected
- (8) Measure icon, selected
- (9) Exit icon, deselected
- 1. Navigate to Level Meter > Diagnostics (3.) > Echo Profile (3.1.).
- 2. Press **RIGHT arrow** to request a profile. [See Requesting an Echo Profile (Page 59) for more details.]

## Fault Reset (3.2.)

Clears the following faults:

| Fault code | Description  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| S3         | Device Lifetime Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required)      |  |
| S4         | Device Lifetime Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded)      |  |
| S6         | Sensor Lifetime Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required)      |  |
| S7         | Sensor Lifetime Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded)      |  |
| S8         | Device Service Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required)       |  |
| S9         | Device Service Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded)       |  |
| S12        | Internal Temperature High                              |  |
| S17        | Calibration Schedule Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required) |  |
| S18        | Calibration Schedule Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded) |  |

To clear a fault using the handheld programmer:

• Enter the fault code number then press RIGHT arrow.

### To clear a fault via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Open the menu Device Acknowledge Faults.
- 2. Select the fault to be cleared from the pull-down menu in Extended Diagnostics.
- 3. Click on **Transfer** to clear the fault.

## Electronics Temperature (3.3.)

### Minimum Value (3.3.1.)

The minimum recorded internal electronics temperature of the SITRANS LR250.

## Maximum Value (3.3.2.)

The maximum recorded internal electronics temperature of the SITRANS LR250.

### Condensed Status (3.4.)

When **Enable (3.4.1.)** is enabled, you can select the level of severity of errors, and tailor a device response appropriate for your particular process.

- In Event Index (3.5.1.) you can select a particular event or error by means of its index number.
- In Event Status (3.5.2.) you can assign a status to the selected event.
- In Event Diagnosis (3.5.3.) you can assign a diagnosis to the selected event.

## Enable (3.4.1.)

#### Note

When cyclic communication is in progress, Condensed Status Mode cannot be changed.

| Options |   | NO (disabled) |
|---------|---|---------------|
|         | * | YES (enabled) |

Select Yes or No to enable/disable Condensed Mode.

### Features supported (3.4.2.)

Read only. Features supported are:

- Condensed Diagnostics
- Extended Diagnostics
- Application Relationships

### Features enabled (view only) (3.4.3.)

Read only. Lists those features that have been enabled.

# Allocation (3.5.)

# Event Index (3.5.1.)

The numeric component of the Event Code for a Condensed Status event. Use the index number to identify a particular event in the list below.

| Event index | Event code | Event description <sup>a)</sup>    |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 0           | S0         | Loss of Echo                       |
| 2           | S2         | No Tech Power                      |
| 10          | S10        | Level Transducer Block (LTB) Scale |
| 11          | S11        | Internal Temperature Sensor        |
| 12          | S12        | Internal Temperature High          |
| 14          | S14        | AIFB1 PV Range                     |
| 15          | S15        | AIFB2 PV Range                     |
| 28          | S28        | Memory RAM                         |
| 29          | S29        | Memory EEPROM                      |
| 30          | S30        | Memory EEPROM Flags                |
| 31          | S31        | Memory Flash                       |
| 33          | S33        | Internal Temperature Calibration   |
| 34          | S34        | Velocity Calibration               |
| 35          | S35        | Receiver Init Calibration          |
| 36          | S36        | Receiver Calibration               |
| 37          | S37        | Technology Module Calibration      |
| 38          | S38        | Technology Module Ramp             |

<sup>a)</sup> See General Fault Codes (Page 157) for the meaning of each event.

### For example:

Event Code for Loss of Echo=S0Event Index=0

### To select a particular event via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Go to Enable (3.4.1.) and select Yes to enable Condensed Mode.
- 2. Go to Event Index (3.5.1.) and enter the event index number corresponding to the event.

### To select a particular event via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Go to **Diagnostics > Condensed Status Setup > Condensed Status Mode** and select **Yes** to enable Condensed Mode.
- 2. Go to **Diagnostics > Condensed Status**.
- 3. For each event, you can select either the Status or the Diagnosis line, then choose a Status or Diagnosis option from the associated pull-down menu.

## Event Status (3.5.2.)

Event Status allows you to assign one of the status options listed below, to any of the events listed in **Event Index (3.5.1.).** This allows you to tailor a device response appropriate for your particular process. (Event status affects Condensed status). See Condensed Status (Page 249) for more details.

| Eve | nt Status options                          |
|-----|--|
|     | Good                                       |
|     | Good: maintenance required                 |
|     | Good: maintenance demanded                 |
|     | Uncertain: maintenance demanded            |
| *   | Bad: maintenance alarm                     |
|     | Uncertain: process related, no maintenance |
|     | Bad: process related, no maintenance       |
|     | Bad: function check/local override         |
|     | Good: function check                       |

### To assign a status to a particular event via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Go to Enable (3.4.1.) and select Yes to enable Condensed Mode.
- 2. Go to **Event Index (3.5.1.)** and enter the event index number corresponding to a particular event.
- 3. Go to Event Status (3.5.2.) and choose a Status option from the table above.

#### To assign a status to a particular event via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Go to Level Meter > Diagnostics > Condensed Status Setup, select Yes to enable Condensed Status Mode.
- 2. Go to Level Meter > Diagnostics > Condensed Status.
- Select the Status line for the selected Event, then choose a Status option from the associated pull-down menu.

### Event Diagnosis (3.5.3.)

Allows you to assign one of the diagnostic options listed below to any of the events listed in **Event Index (3.5.1.)**. This allows you to tailor a device response appropriate for your particular process.(Event Diagnosis affects Condensed Acyclic Diagnostics and Cyclic Extended Diagnostics). See Condensed Mode Diagnosis (Page 253) for more detail.

|   | Event Diagnosis Options      |
|---|------------------------------|
|   | Status OK                    |
|   | Maintenance Required         |
|   | Maintenance Demanded         |
| * | Maintenance alarm            |
|   | Invalid process conditions   |
|   | Function check or simulation |

To assign a diagnosis to a particular event via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Go to **Enable (3.4.1.)** and select **Yes** to enable Condensed Mode.
- 2. Go to **Event Index (3.5.1.)** and enter the event index number corresponding to a particular event.
- 3. Go to Event Diagnosis (3.5.3.) and choose a Diagnosis option from the table above.

To assign a status to a particular event via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Go to Level Meter > Diagnostics > Condensed Status Setup, and select Yes to enable Condensed Status Mode.
- 2. Go to Level Meter > Diagnostics > Condensed Status.
- 3. Select the Diagnosis line for the selected Event, then choose a Diagnosis option from the associated pull-down menu.

## Peak Values (3.6.)

### To view via SIMATIC PDM:

Open the menu **View – Device Diagnostics**, select **Device Status**, and click on the tab **Device Status**. For more details see Device Diagnostics (Page 89).

## Min. Measured Value (3.6.1.)

The minimum recorded Sensor value, reported in units defined in Unit (2.3.1.).

## Max. Measured Value (3.6.2.)

The maximum recorded Sensor value, reported in units defined in Unit (2.3.1.).

## Minimum Output Value - AIFB1 (3.6.3.)

The minimum recorded Output Value from the Analog Input Function Block 1.

# Maximum Output Value - AIFB1 (3.6.4.)

The maximum recorded Output Value from the Analog Input Function Block 1.

# Minimum Output Value - AIFB2 (3.6.5.)

The minimum recorded Output Value from the Analog Input Function Block 2.

# Maximum Output Value - AIFB2 (3.6.6.)

The maximum recorded Output Value from the Analog Input Function Block 2.

# Service (4.)

#### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

## Master Reset (4.1.)

### Note

Following a Factory Reset, some degree of reprogramming may be required, depending on the option chosen below.

| Reset options     | Result  |
|-------------------|---|
| Factory Defaults  | Resets all user parameters to the manufacturer's default settings, with certain exceptions. The list of exceptions includes, but is not limited to: |
|                   | • Tag   |
|                   | Message   |
|                   | Descriptor  |
|                   | Installation Data   |
|                   | Device Address  |
|                   | Write Protection  |
|                   | Auto False Echo Suppression Range   |
|                   | learned TVT   |
| Standard Defaults | Resets all resettable parameters excluding device addresses to the PROFIBUS standard default settings.  |
| Informational     | Resets Tag parameter.   |
| Functional        | Resets parameters that control device behavior and functionality (such as calibration points)   |
| Warm Start        | Has the same effect as recycling power to the device  |
| Reset Address to  | Resets the PROFIBUS device address to 126   |
| 126               | If the address lock was on, will disable the lock.  |

## To access via SIMATIC PDM:

Open the menu Device - Master Reset. For more detail see Master Reset (Page 85).

### To perform a reset via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Press **RIGHT Arrow** to open Edit Mode then scroll down to the desired Reset option and press **RIGHT Arrow** to select it.
- 2. Press LEFT Arrow to exit.

## Remaining Device Lifetime (4.2.)

#### Note

- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.
- Four sets of parameters allow you to monitor the Device/Sensor Lifetimes and set up Service/Calibration schedules, based on operating hours instead of a calendar-based schedule. See also Remaining Sensor Lifetime (4.3.), Service Schedule (4.4.), and Calibration Schedule (4.5.).
- Performing a reset to **Factory Defaults** will reset all the Maintenance Schedule parameters to their factory defaults.
- The device operates in years. To view Remaining Device Lifetime parameters in hours or days (via SIMATIC PDM only) see Lifetime Expected (4.2.1.).

The device tracks itself based on operating hours and monitors its predicted lifetime. You can modify the expected device lifetime, set up schedules for maintenance reminders, and acknowledge them.

The maintenance warnings and alarms are communicated via the Status byte. This information can be integrated into an Asset Management system. For optimal use, we recommend that you use SIMATIC PCS7 Asset Management Software in conjunction with SIMATIC PDM.

| Maintenance - Sitrans                      | Aaintenance - Sitrans 🛛 🕅                    |       |  |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Remaining Device Lifetime Remaining Sensor | Lifetime Service Schedule Calibration Schedu | ile   |  |
| SIEMENS                                    |  |       |  |
|  |  |       |  |
| Time Units                                 | Years 🗸                                      | ]     |  |
| Lifetime (Expected)                        | 10.000                                       | Years |  |
| Time in Operation                          | 0.000  | Years |  |
| Remaining Lifetime                         | 10.000                                       | Years |  |
| Activation of Reminders                    | Off 🔄  | ]     |  |
| Reminder 1 before Lifetime (Required)      | 0.164  | Years |  |
| Reminder 2 before Lifetime (Demanded)      | 0.019  | Years |  |
| R  | ead  |       |  |
| W  | /rite  |       |  |
| Snooze                                     | for 1 year                                   |       |  |
|  |  |       |  |
| OK Cancel                                  |  | Help  |  |

To access these parameters via SIMATIC PDM:

- Open the menu Device Maintenance and select the Remaining Device Lifetime tab.
- After modifying values/units as required, click on **Write** to accept the change, and **Read** to view the effect of the change.
- Click on **Snooze** to add a year to the Total Expected Device Life.

#### Time Units

| Options <sup>a)</sup> | Hours; days; years |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                       | Default: years     |  |

<sup>a)</sup> Selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Lifetime Expected (4.2.1.)

#### Note

Note: The device always operates in years. Changing the units affects only the parameter view of the Remaining Device Lifetime parameters in SIMATIC PDM.

Allows you to override the factory default.

| Values | Units <sup>a)</sup> : hours, days, years |  |
|--------|--|--|
|        | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> years       |  |
|        | Default: 10.00 years                     |  |

<sup>a)</sup> Units are selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

### Time in Operation (4.2.2.)

Read only. The amount of time the device has been operating.

### Remaining Lifetime (4.2.3.)

Read only. Lifetime Expected (4.2.1.) less Time in Operation (4.2.2.).

# Reminder Activation (4.2.4.)

### Note

To modify this parameter via SIMATIC PDM it must be accessed via the pull-down menu **Device – Maintenance**.

Allows you to enable a maintenance reminder.

| Values |   | Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required) |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|
|        |   | Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded) |
|        |   | Reminders 1 and 2                 |
|        | * | OFF                               |

1. First set the values in Reminder 1 (Required) (4.2.5.)/Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.2.6.).

2. Select the desired Reminder Activation option.

# Reminder 1 (Required) (4.2.5.)

If **Remaining Lifetime (4.2.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a Maintenance Required reminder.

| Values | Range: 0 to 20 years |
|--------|----------------------|
|        | Default: 0.164 years |

- 1. Modify values as required.
- 2. Set Reminder Activation (4.2.4.) to the desired option.

## Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.2.6.)

If **Remaining Lifetime (4.2.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a Maintenance Demanded reminder.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> years |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0.019 years               |

- 1. Modify limit values as required.
- 2. Set Reminder Activation (4.2.4.) to the desired option.

## Maintenance Status (4.2.7.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder is active.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **View – Device Diagnostics,** select **Device Status**, click on the **Maintenance** tab, and check the **Device Lifetime Status** window.

## Acknowledge Status (4.2.8.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder has been acknowledged.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab, and check the Device Lifetime Status window.

### Acknowledge (4.2.9.)

Acknowledges the current maintenance reminder.

#### To acknowledge a reminder via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status and click on the Maintenance tab.
- 2. In the Device Lifetime section, click on Acknowledge Warnings.

### To acknowledge a reminder via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Press **RIGHT arrow** twice to open parameter view and activate **Edit** Mode.
- 2. Press **RIGHT arrow** b to acknowledge the reminder.

## Remaining Sensor Lifetime (4.3.)

#### Note

- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.
- Four sets of parameters allow you to monitor the Device/Sensor Lifetimes and set up Maintenance/Service schedules, based on operating hours instead of a calendar-based schedule. See also Remaining Device Lifetime (4.2.), Service Schedule (4.4.), and Calibration Schedule (4.5.).
- Performing a reset to Factory Defaults will reset all the Maintenance Schedule parameters to their factory defaults.
- The device operates in years. To view Remaining Sensor Lifetime parameters in hours or days (via SIMATIC PDM only) see Lifetime Expected (4.3.1.).

The device monitors the predicted lifetime of the sensor (the components exposed to the vessel environment). You can modify the expected sensor lifetime, set up schedules for maintenance reminders, and acknowledge them.

| Maintenance - Sitrans   |        |       |  |
|---|--------|-------|--|
| Remaining Device Lifetime Remaining Sensor Lifetime Service Schedule Calibration Schedule |        |       |  |
| SIEMENS   |        |       |  |
|   |        | -11-  |  |
| Time Units  | Years  | I     |  |
| Lifetime (Expected)   | 10.000 | Years |  |
| Time in Operation   | 0.000  | Years |  |
| Remaining Lifetime  | 10.000 | Years |  |
| Activation of Reminders   | Off    |       |  |
| Reminder 1 before Lifetime (Required)   | 0.164  | Years |  |
| Reminder 2 before Lifetime (Demanded)   | 0.019  | Years |  |
| R   | Read   |       |  |
| Write   |        |       |  |
| Sensor Replaced   |        |       |  |
| Snooze  |        |       |  |
| OK Cancel Help  |        |       |  |

### To access these parameters via SIMATIC PDM:

- Open the menu Device Maintenance and select the Remaining Sensor Lifetime tab.
- After modifying values/units as required, click on **Write** to accept the change, and **Read** to view the effect of the change.
- Click on Snooze to add a year to the Total Expected Sensor Life.
- Click on Sensor Replaced to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.

#### **Time Units**

| Options <sup>a)</sup> | Hours; days; years |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                       | Default: years     |

<sup>a)</sup> Selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Lifetime Expected (4.3.1.)

### Note

The device always operates in years. Changing the units affects only the parameter view of Remaining Sensor Life parameters in SIMATIC PDM.

Allows you to override the factory default.

| Values | Units <sup>a)</sup> : hours, days, years |
|--------|--|
|        | Range: 0 to 20 years                     |
|        | Default: 10.00 years                     |

<sup>a)</sup> Units are selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

### Time in Operation (4.3.2.)

The amount of time the sensor has been operating. Can be reset to zero after performing a service or replacing the sensor.

### To reset to zero:

- In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu Device Maintenance, click on the Remaining Sensor Lifetime tab, and click on Sensor Replaced to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.
- Via the handheld programmer, manually reset Time in Operation (4.3.2.) to zero.

### Remaining Lifetime (4.3.3.)

Read only. Lifetime Expected (4.3.1.) less Time in Operation (4.3.2.).

## Reminder Activation (4.3.4.)

#### Note

To modify this parameter via SIMATIC PDM it must be accessed via the pull-down menu **Device – Maintenance**.

Allows you to enable a maintenance reminder.

| Options |   | Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required) |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|
|         |   | Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded) |
|         |   | Reminders 1 and 2                 |
|         | * | OFF                               |

1. First set the values in Reminder 1 (Required) (4.3.5.)/Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.3.6.).

2. Select the desired **Reminder Activation** option.

# Reminder 1 (Required) (4.3.5.)

If **Remaining Lifetime (4.3.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Required** reminder.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> years |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0.164 years               |

1. Modify values as required.

2. Set Activation Reminder (4.3.4.) to the desired option.

## Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.3.6.)

If **Remaining Lifetime (4.3.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Demanded** reminder.

| Values | Range: 0 to 20 years |
|--------|----------------------|
|        | Default: 0.019 years |

1. Modify values as required.

2. Set Reminder Activation (4.3.4.) to the desired option.

## Maintenance Status (4.3.7.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder is active.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab, and check the Sensor Lifetime Status window.

# Acknowledge Status (4.3.8.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder has been acknowledged.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **View – Device Diagnostics,** select **Device Status**, click on the **Maintenance** tab, and check the **Sensor Lifetime Status** window.

## Acknowledge (4.3.9.)

Acknowledges the current maintenance reminder.

### To acknowledge a reminder via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status and click on the Maintenance tab.
- 2. In the Sensor Lifetime section, click on Acknowledge Warnings.

### To acknowledge a reminder via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Press **RIGHT arrow** by twice to open parameter view and activate **Edit** Mode.
- 2. Press **RIGHT arrow b** to acknowledge the reminder.

Service Schedule (4.4.)

#### Note

- Four sets of parameters allow you to monitor the Device/Sensor Lifetimes and set up Service/Calibration schedules, based on operating hours instead of a calendar-based schedule. See also Remaining Device Lifetime (4.2.), Remaining Sensor Lifetime (4.3.), and Calibration Schedule (4.5.).
- Performing a reset to Factory Defaults will reset all the Maintenance Schedule parameters to their factory defaults.
- The device operates in years. To view Service Interval parameters in hours or days (via SIMATIC PDM only) see Service interval (4.4.1.).

The device tracks service intervals based on operating hours and monitors the predicted lifetime to the next service. You can modify the Total Service Interval, set schedules for maintenance reminders, and acknowledge them.

The maintenance warnings and alarms are communicated via the Status byte. This information can be integrated into any Asset Management system. For optimal use, we recommend that you use SIMATIC PCS7 Asset Management Software in conjunction with SIMATIC PDM.

#### To access these parameters via SIMATIC PDM:

- Open the menu Device Maintenance and select the Service Schedule tab.
- After modifying values/units as required, click on Write to accept the change, and Read to view the effect of the change.
- Click on Service Performed to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.

| Maintenance - Sitrans                      |  |       |  |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Remaining Device Lifetime Remaining Sensor | Lifetime Service Schedule Calibration Schedule |       |  |
| SIEMENS                                    |  |       |  |
|  |  |       |  |
| Time Units                                 | Years  |       |  |
| Service Interval                           | 1.000  | Years |  |
| Time Since Last Service                    | 0.000  | Years |  |
| Time Until Next Service                    | 1.000  | Years |  |
| Activation of Reminders                    | Timer Off                                      |       |  |
| Reminder 1 before Service (Required)       | 0.164  | Years |  |
| Reminder 2 before Service (Demanded)       | 0.019  | Years |  |
|  | Read   |       |  |
| Write                                      |  |       |  |
| Service Performed                          |  |       |  |
|  |  |       |  |
| OK Cancel                                  |  | Help  |  |

## Time Units

| Options <sup>a)</sup> | Hours; days; years |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                       | Default: years     |  |

<sup>a)</sup> Selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Service Interval (4.4.1.)

### Note

The device always operates in years. Changing the units affects only the parameter view of the Service Interval parameters in SIMATIC PDM.

User-configurable recommended time between product inspections.

| Values            | Units <sup>a)</sup> : hours, days, years |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | Range: 0 to 20 years                     |
| Default: 1.0 year |  |

<sup>a)</sup> Units are selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Time since Last Service (4.4.2.)

Time elapsed since last service. Can be reset to zero after performing a service.

### To reset to zero:

- In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **Device Maintenance**, click on the **Service Schedule** tab, and click on **Service Performed** to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.
- Via the handheld programmer, manually reset Time since Last Service (4.4.2.) to zero.

## Time until Next Service (4.4.3.)

Read only. Service Interval (4.4.1.) less Time since Last Service (4.4.2.).

# Reminder Activation (4.4.4.)

## Note

To modify this parameter via SIMATIC PDM it must be accessed via the pull-down menu **Device – Maintenance**.

Allows you to enable a maintenance reminder.

| Options | * | Timer OFF                                      |
|---------|---|--|
|         |   | ON - no reminders checked                      |
|         |   | ON - Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required) checked |
|         |   | ON - Reminders 1 and 2 checked                 |
|         |   | ON - Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded) checked |

1. First set the values in Reminder 1 (Required) (4.4.5.)/Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.4.6.).

2. Select the desired Reminder Activation option.

## Reminder 1 (Required) (4.4.5.)

If **Time until Next Service (4.4.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Required** reminder.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> years |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0.164 years               |

1. Modify values as required.

2. Set Activation Reminder (4.4.4.) to the desired option.

## Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.4.6.)

If **Time until Next Service (4.4.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Demanded** reminder.

| Values | Range: <b>0</b> to <b>20</b> years |
|--------|------------------------------------|
|        | Default: 0.019 years               |

1. Modify values as required

2. Set Reminder Activation (4.4.4.) to the desired option.

#### Maintenance Status (4.4.7.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder is active.

Open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab and check the Service Schedule Status window.

## Acknowledge Status (4.4.8.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder has been acknowledged.

Open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab and check the Service Schedule Status window.

#### Acknowledge (4.4.9.)

Acknowledges the current maintenance reminder.

#### To acknowledge a reminder via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status and click on the Maintenance tab.
- 2. In the Service Schedule Status section, click on Acknowledge Warnings.

#### To acknowledge a reminder via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Press **RIGHT arrow** twice to open parameter view and activate **Edit** Mode.
- 2. Press **RIGHT > arrow** to acknowledge the reminder.

# Calibration Schedule (4.5.)

#### Note

- Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.
- Four sets of parameters allow you to monitor the Device/Sensor Lifetimes and set up Service/Calibration schedules, based on operating hours instead of a calendar-based schedule. See also Remaining Device Lifetime (4.2.), Remaining Sensor Lifetime (4.3.), and Service Schedule (4.4.).
- Performing a reset to **Factory Defaults** will reset all the Maintenance Schedule parameters to their factory defaults.
- The device operates in years. To view Calibration Interval parameters in hours or days (via SIMATIC PDM only) see **Calibration Interval (4.5.1.)**.

The device tracks calibration intervals based on operating hours and monitors the predicted lifetime to the next calibration. You can modify the Total Calibration Interval, set schedules for maintenance reminders, and acknowledge them.

#### To access these parameters via SIMATIC PDM:

- Open the menu Device Maintenance and select the Calibration Schedule tab.
- After modifying values/units as required, click on **Write** to accept the change, and **Read** to view the effect of the change.
- Click on Calibration Performed to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.

| Maintenance - Sitrans 🛛 🗙   |           |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Remaining Device Lifetime Remaining Sensor Lifetime Service Schedule Calibration Schedule |           |       |  |  |  |  |
| SIEMENS   |           |       |  |  |  |  |
|   |           | -11-  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Units  | Years     |       |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration Interval  | 1.000     | Years |  |  |  |  |
| Time Since Last Calibration   | 0.000     | Years |  |  |  |  |
| Time Until Next Calibration   | 1.000     | Years |  |  |  |  |
| Activation of Reminders   | Timer Off | [     |  |  |  |  |
| Reminder 1 before Calibration (Required)  | 0.164     | Years |  |  |  |  |
| Reminder 2 before Calibration (Demanded)  | 0.019     | Years |  |  |  |  |
|   | Read      |       |  |  |  |  |
| Write   |           |       |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration Performed   |           |       |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |       |  |  |  |  |
| OK Cancel Help  |           |       |  |  |  |  |

### **Time Units**

| Options <sup>a)</sup> | Hours; days; years |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                       | Default: years     |  |

<sup>a)</sup> Selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Calibration Interval (4.5.1.)

### Note

The device always operates in years. Changing the units affects only the parameter view of the Calibration Interval parameters in SIMATIC PDM.

User-configurable recommended time between product calibrations.

| Values | Units <sup>a)</sup> : hours, days, years |
|--------|--|
|        | Range: 0 to 20 years                     |
|        | Default: 1.0 year                        |

<sup>a)</sup> Units are selectable only via SIMATIC PDM.

## Time since Last Calibration (4.5.2.)

Time elapsed since last calibration. Can be reset to zero after performing a calibration.

### To reset to zero:

- In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu Device Maintenance, click on the Calibration Schedule tab, and click on Calibration Performed to restart the timer and clear any fault messages.
- Via the handheld programmer, manually reset **Time since Last Calibration (4.5.2.)** to zero.

## Time until Next Calibration (4.5.3.)

Read only. Calibration Interval (4.5.1.) less Time since Last Calibration (4.5.2.).

# Reminder Activation (4.5.4.)

### Note

To modify this parameter via SIMATIC PDM it must be accessed via the pull-down menu **Device – Maintenance**.

Allows you to enable a maintenance reminder.

| Options | * | Timer OFF                                      |  |
|---------|---|--|--|
|         |   | ON - no reminders checked                      |  |
|         |   | ON - Reminder 1 (Maintenance Required) checked |  |
|         |   | ON - Reminders 1 and 2 checked                 |  |
|         |   | ON—Reminder 2 (Maintenance Demanded) checked   |  |

1. First set the values in Reminder 1 (Required) (4.5.5.)/Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.5.6.).

2. Select the desired Reminder Activation option.

## Reminder 1 (Required) (4.5.5.)

If **Time until Next Calibration (4.5.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Required** reminder.

| Values | Range: 0 to 20 years        |
|--------|-----------------------------|
|        | Default: <b>0.164</b> years |

1. Modify values as required.

2. Set Reminder Activation (4.5.4.) to the desired option.

## Reminder 2 (Demanded) (4.5.6.)

If **Time until Next Calibration (4.5.3.)** is equal to or less than this value, the device generates a **Maintenance Demanded** reminder.

| Values | Range: 0 to 20 years |
|--------|----------------------|
|        | Default: 0.019 years |

1. Modify values as required.

2. Set Reminder Activation (4.5.4.) to the desired option.

## Maintenance Status (4.5.7.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder is active.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab and check the Calibration Schedule Status window.

## Acknowledge Status (4.5.8.)

Indicates which level of maintenance reminder has been acknowledged.

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu View – Device Diagnostics, select Device Status, click on the Maintenance tab and check the Calibration Schedule Status window.

### Acknowledge (4.5.9.)

Acknowledges the current maintenance reminder.

#### To acknowledge a reminder via SIMATIC PDM:

- 1. Open the menu View Device Diagnostics, select Device Status and click on the Maintenance tab.
- 2. In the Calibration Schedule Status section click on Acknowledge Warnings.

#### To acknowledge a reminder via the handheld programmer:

- 1. Press **RIGHT arrow** twice to open parameter view and activate **Edit** Mode.
- 2. Press **RIGHT b** arrow to acknowledge the reminder.

### Manufacture Date (4.6.)

Read only. The date of manufacture of the SITRANS LR250 (yy mm dd).

### Powered Hours (4.7.)

Read only. Displays the number of hours the unit has been powered up since manufacture. In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **Device – Wear**.

### Power-on Resets (4.8.)

Read only. The number of power cycles that have occurred since manufacture. In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **Device – Wear**.

## LCD Fast Mode (4.9.)

### Note

- LCD Fast Mode takes effect only after 30 minutes of inactivity. (Each time the device is powered up, a further 30 minutes of inactivity is required.)
- LCD Fast Mode affects Measurement mode only; it has no effect on Navigation mode.

Enables a faster rate of measurement from the device by disabling most of the display area. Only the bar graph will be refreshed when LCD Fast Mode is set to ON.

| Values |   | ON  |
|--------|---|-----|
|        | * | OFF |

# LCD Contrast (4.10.)

The factory setting is for optimum visibility at room temperature and in average light conditions. Extremes of temperature will lessen the contrast.

| Values Range: 0 (low contrast) to 20 (high contrast). Default: 10 |  |
|---|--|
|---|--|

Adjust the value to improve visibility at different temperatures and in light conditions. Change the value in small steps to ensure you can continue to read the display.

# Communication (5.)

### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

## Device Address (5.1.)

### Note

The address can be changed and locked from a remote master. See PROFIBUS address (Page 246) for details on disabling the address lock and **Master Reset (4.1.)** to reset Device Address to 126.

Sets the unique address of the device on the network (also called PROFIBUS address).

| Values 0 - 126. Default: 126 |
|------------------------------|
|------------------------------|

To set Device Address via SIMATIC PDM:

- Open the project in Process Device Network View then right-click on the device.
- Go to Object Properties > Connection to access the field Short Address.

To change Device Address via the handheld programmer:

See Device Address (Page 60) for details.

## PROFIBUS Ident Number (5.2.)

Identifies the device on the network. The Ident Number must match that in the GSD file (the GSD file provides information on the device to the master).

| Options |   | STD PROFILE          | Standard Profile (uses generic GSD for 2 AIFB)<br>[ident # = 0x9701]  |
|---------|---|----------------------|---|
|         | * | MANUFACTURER         | Manufacturer-specific (uses Siemens EDD and GSD file, which identifies the LR250 PROFIBUS PA [ident # = 0x8150] |
|         |   | STD – AIFB 1<br>ONL. | Standard Profile AIFB 1 only (uses generic GSD for 1 AIFB) [ident # = 0x9700]                                   |

# Security (6.)

#### Note

Default settings in the parameter tables are indicated with an asterisk (\*) unless explicitly stated.

## Remote Access (6.1.)

# Remote Lockout (6.1.1.)

#### Note

If access control is changed to limit remote access, it can be reset only via the handheld programmer.

Enables or disables programming via the network and PDM.

| Options |  | OFF (Remote operation enabled) |
|---------|--|--------------------------------|
|         |  | ON (Remote operation disabled) |

# Local Access (6.2.)

## Write Protection (6.2.1.)

Note

Do not lose this number value.

Prevents any changes to parameters via PDM or the hand-held programmer.

| Hand-held program- | Range: 0 to 99999. Default: Off |                           |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| mer values         | 2457 (unlock value)             | Off (enables programming) |  |
|                    | any other value                 | On (disables programming) |  |

# Local Operation (6.2.2.)

Enables or disables programming via the hand-held programmer.

| Options | * | ENABLED  |
|---------|---|----------|
|         |   | DISABLED |

In SIMATIC PDM, open the menu **Device – Write Locking**, select **On** or **Off**, and click on **Transfer**.

Parameter reference

8.1 Alphabetical parameter list

# Language (7.)

Selects the language to be used on the LCD.

| Options | * | English  |
|---------|---|----------|
|         |   | Deutsch  |
|         |   | Français |
|         |   | Español  |

# 8.1 Alphabetical parameter list

## Note

For a detailed list of parameters see Parameter Reference (Page 95).

Actual Mode (2.6.2.) AIFB1 (2.6.) AIFB2 (2.7.) Alarms and Warnings (2.6.7.) Algorithm (2.5.7.1.) Allocation (3.5.) Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.) Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.) Calibration (2.3.7.) Calibration Schedule (4.5.) Channel (2.6.3.) CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.) Condensed Status (3.4.) Confidence (2.5.9.1.) Descriptor (2.1.2.) Device Address (5.1.) Dimension A (2.4.1.3.) Dimension L (2.4.1.4.) Display (2.6.8.) Echo Lock (2.5.8.1.) Echo Profile (3.1.) Echo Quality (2.5.9.)

8.1 Alphabetical parameter list

Echo Select (2.5.7.) Echo Strength (2.5.9.2.) Electronics Temperature (3.3.) Empty rate (2.3.8.3.) Event Index (3.5.1.) Event Status (3.5.2.) Event Diagnosis (3.5.3.) Fail-safe Mode (2.6.9.) Far Range (2.5.2.) Fault Reset (3.2.) Fill Rate (2.3.8.2.) Filter Time Constant (2.6.8.1.) Firmware Revision (2.2.2.) Hardware Revision (2.2.1.) High Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.2.) High Level Point (2.3.7.5.) Hover Level (2.5.10.3.) Identification (2.1.) Input Scaling (2.6.5.) Label (2.6.4.) Language (7.) LCD Contrast (4.10.) LCD Fast Mode (4.9.) Level Offset (2.3.7.6.) Level Unit (2.3.2.) Limit Hysteresis (2.6.7.5.) Linearization (2.4.) Loader Revision (2.2.3.) Local Access (6.2.) Local Operation (6.2.2.) LOE Timer (2.3.6.) Low Calibration Pt. (2.3.7.1.) Lower Limit Warning (2.6.7.3.) Lower Limit Alarm (2.6.7.4.) Low Level Point (2.3.7.4.)

Parameter reference

8.1 Alphabetical parameter list

Main Output (PV- Primary Value) (2.8.1.) Material (2.3.5.) Master Reset (4.1.) Max. Measured Value (3.6.2.) Maximum Output Value - AIFB1 (3.6.4.) Maximum Output Value - AIFB2 (3.6.6.) Maximum Sensor Value (2.5.5.) Maximum Value (3.3.2.) Maximum Volume (2.4.1.2.) Measured Values (2.8.) Message (2.1.3.) Min. Measured Value (3.6.1.) Minimum Output Value - AIFB1 (3.6.3.) Minimum Output Value - AIFB2 (3.6.5.) Minimum Sensor Value (2.5.4.) Minimum Value (3.3.1.) Mode (2.6.9.1.) Near Range (2.5.1.) Order Option (2.2.4.) Output, no level offset (SV2 - Secondary Value 2) (2.8.3.) Output, no linearization (SV1 – Secondary Value 1) (2.8.2.) Output Scaling (2.6.6.) Peak Values (3.6.) Position Detect (2.5.7.2.) Powered Hours (4.7.) Power-on Resets (4.8.) **PROFIBUS Ident Number (5.2.)** Propagation Factor (2.5.3.) PV Units (volume/level) (2.3.3.) Quick Start (1.) Rate (2.3.8.) Remaining Device Lifetime (4.2.) Remaining Sensor Lifetime (4.3.) Remote Access (6.1.) Remote Lockout (6.1.1.)

8.1 Alphabetical parameter list

Response Rate (2.3.8.1.) Sampling (2.5.8.) Sampling down (2.5.8.3.) Sampling up (2.5.8.2.) Sensor (2.3.) Sensor Offset (2.3.7.3.) Service Schedule (4.4.) Shaper Mode (2.5.10.4.) Shots (2.5.6.) Signal Processing (2.5.) Static Revision No. (2.6.1.) Tag (2.1.1.) Temperature Units (2.3.4.) TVT setup (2.5.10.) TVT shaper (2.5.11.) Upper Limit Warning (2.6.7.2.) Upper Limit Alarm (2.6.7.1.) Unit (2.3.1.) Value (2.6.9.2.) Vessel Shape (2.4.1.1.) Volume (2.4.1.) Write Protection (6.2.1.) XY index (2.4.1.5.) X value (2.4.1.6.) Y value (2.4.1.7.)

# Service and maintenance

# 9.1 Basic safety information

# 

## Impermissible repair of the device

• Repair must be carried out by Siemens authorized personnel only.

# 

## Releasing button lock

Improper modification of parameters could influence process safety.

 Make sure that only authorized personnel may cancel the button locking of devices for safety-related applications.

# 9.2 Cleaning

The radar device requires no cleaning under normal operating conditions.

Under severe operating conditions, the antenna may require periodic cleaning. If cleaning becomes necessary:

- Note the antenna material and the process medium, and select a cleaning solution that will not react adversely with either.
- Remove the device from service and wipe the antenna clean using a cloth and suitable cleaning solution.

## NOTICE

## Penetration of moisture into the device

Device damage.

 Make sure when carrying out cleaning and maintenance work that no moisture penetrates the inside of the device.

## 9.3 Maintenance and repair work

# 

## Electrostatic charge

Danger of explosion in hazardous areas if electrostatic charges develop, for example, when cleaning plastic surfaces with a dry cloth.

• Prevent electrostatic charging in hazardous areas.

# 9.3 Maintenance and repair work

The device is maintenance-free. However, a periodic inspection according to pertinent directives and regulations must be carried out.

An inspection can include check of:

- Ambient conditions
- Seal integrity of the process connections, cable entries, and cover screws
- · Reliability of power supply, lightning protection, and grounds

# 

## Maintenance during continued operation in a hazardous area

There is a risk of explosion when carrying out repairs and maintenance on the device in a hazardous area.

• Isolate the device from power.

- or -

Ensure that the atmosphere is explosion-free (hot work permit).

# 

## Humid environment

Risk of electric shock.

- Avoid working on the device when it is energized.
- If working on an energized device is necessary, ensure that the environment is dry.
- Make sure when carrying out cleaning and maintenance work that no moisture penetrates the inside of the device.

9.3 Maintenance and repair work

# 9.3.1 Unit repair and excluded liability

All changes and repairs must be done by qualified personnel, and applicable safety regulations must be followed. Please note the following:

- The user is responsible for all changes and repairs made to the device.
- All new components must be provided by Siemens.
- Restrict repair to faulty components only.
- Do not re-use faulty components.

# 9.3.2 Part replacement

If the antenna, lens, secondary O-ring, and spring washers require replacement due to damage or failure, they may be replaced without the need for re-calibration if of the same type and size.

#### Replacing the antenna

Changing to a different antenna type may be performed by a Siemens authorized repair center or personnel.

If the electronics or enclosure require replacement due to damage or failure, please ensure the correct antenna version is used, otherwise a re-calibration will need to be performed by Siemens authorized personnel.

## Replacing the lens

- 1. Remove existing lens by turning it counter-clockwise until it separates from the unit.
- 2. Replace the O-ring between the lens and process connection with a new one.
- 3. Carefully thread the replacement lens, and turn it clockwise until resistance is encountered.

Do not over-tighten the lens, as this will permanently damage it.

4. For flange installation instructions, see Flanged versions (Page 33).

#### Note

After installation of the new lens onto the flanged encapsulated antenna version and before mounting on the vessel/tank, some lenses may not appear to lie flush on the device, but this is normal and will not impact performance.

## 9.3 Maintenance and repair work

## Raised-Face flange kits

| Description   | Process connection size | Part number |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| Replacement TFM <sup>™</sup> 1600 PTFE Lens and Spring Washer Kit for       | 2"                      | A5E32462817 |
| ASME B16.5 Class 150 raised faced   | 3"                      | A5E32462819 |
|   | 4"                      | A5E32462820 |
|   | 6"                      | A5E32462821 |
| Replacement TFM <sup>™</sup> 1600 PTFE Lens and Spring Washer Kit for JIS B | 50A                     | A5E32462822 |
| 2220 10K raised Face  | 80A                     | A5E32462823 |
|   | 100A                    | A5E32462824 |
|   | 150A                    | A5E32462825 |
| Replacement TFM <sup>™</sup> 1600 PTFE Lens and Spring Washer Kit for EN    | DN50                    | A5E32462826 |
| 1092-1 PN10/16 type B1 raised face  | DN80                    | A5E32462827 |
|   | DN100                   | A5E32462828 |
|   | DN150                   | A5E32462829 |

## Spare part kits

| Description   | Process connection size | Part number |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| ISO2852, Hygienic encapsulated antenna Lens and silicon O-ring      | 2"                      | A5E32572731 |
|   | 3"                      | A5E32572745 |
|   | 4"                      | A5E32572747 |
| DIN11851, Hygienic encapsulated antenna Lens and silicon O-ring     | DN50                    | A5E32572758 |
|   | DN80                    | A5E32572770 |
|   | DN100                   | A5E32572772 |
| DIN11864-1, Hygienic encapsulated antenna Lens and silicon O-ring   | DN50                    | A5E32572773 |
|   | DN80                    | A5E32572779 |
|   | DN100                   | A5E32572782 |
| DIN11864-2/3, Hygienic encapsulated antenna Lens and silicon O-ring | DN50                    | A5E32572785 |
|   | DN80                    | A5E32572790 |
|   | DN100                   | A5E32572791 |
| Tuchenhagen, Hygienic encapsulated antenna Lens and silicon O-ring  | Туре F                  | A5E32572794 |
|   | Type N                  | A5E32572795 |

## Note

For more information about accessories such as clamps, seals and process connections, please see the catalog on the product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250) (http://www.siemens.com/LR250).

# 9.4 Disposal



Devices described in this manual should be recycled. They may not be disposed of in the municipal waste disposal services according to the Directive 2012/19/EC on waste electronic and electrical equipment (WEEE).

Devices can be returned to the supplier within the EC, or to a locally approved disposal service for eco-friendly recycling. Observe the specific regulations valid in your country.

Further information about devices containing batteries can be found at: Information about battery / product return (WEEE) (https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/document/109479891/)

# 9.5 Return procedure

Enclose the bill of lading, return document and decontamination certificate in a clear plastic pouch and attach it firmly to the outside of the packaging.

# Required forms

- Delivery note
- Return goods delivery note (<u>http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/returngoodsnote</u>)

with the following information:

- Product (item description)
- Number of returned devices/replacement parts
- Reason for returning the item(s)
- Decontamination declaration (http://www.siemens.com/sc/declarationofdecontamination)

With this declaration you warrant "that the device/replacement part has been carefully cleaned and is free of residues. The device/replacement part does not pose a hazard for humans and the environment."

If the returned device/replacement part has come into contact with poisonous, corrosive, flammable or water-contaminating substances, you must thoroughly clean and decontaminate the device/replacement part before returning it in order to ensure that all hollow areas are free from hazardous substances. Check the item after it has been cleaned.

Any devices/replacement parts returned without a decontamination declaration will be cleaned at your expense before further processing.

Service and maintenance

9.5 Return procedure

# 10

# **Diagnosing and troubleshooting**

# 10.1 Communication troubleshooting

- 1. Check the following:
  - There is power at the device.
  - The LCD shows the relevant data.
  - The device can be programmed using the handheld programmer.
  - If any fault codes are being displayed see Acyclic Extended Diagnostics (General Fault Codes) (Page 254) for a detailed list.
- 2. Verify that the wiring connections are correct.
- 3. Check the PROFIBUS address and make sure all devices are at unique PROFIBUS addresses.
- 4. See the table below for specific symptoms.

| Symptom   | Corrective action  |
|---|--|
| The device cannot be programmed via the handheld programmer.  | <ul> <li>Make sure Write Protection (6.2.1.) is set to the un-<br/>lock value.</li> </ul>  |
| You try to set a SITRANS LR250 parame-<br>ter via remote communications but the<br>parameter remains unchanged. | <ul> <li>Ensure Remote Lockout (6.1.1.) is disabled.</li> <li>Ensure Write Protection (6.2.1.) is set to the unlock value.</li> <li>See Resetting the PROFIBUS address to 126 (Page 85) to disable an address lock.</li> </ul>   |
| The PLC value equals the display value<br>but does not correspond to actual material<br>level.                  | <ul> <li>Ensure Scaling in AIFB1 is correctly entered.</li> <li>Ensure High Calibration Point is correctly entered.</li> <li>View the echo profile to see if the wrong echo is being selected. If so, see Operation Troubleshooting (Page 160) for possible causes and corrective action.</li> </ul> |
| The PLC value is not equal to the dis-<br>played value (regardless of actual material<br>level).                | <ul> <li>Confirm you are looking at the right spot in the PLC.</li> <li>Ensure scaling has not been programmed into the PLC: all scaling should be performed by the LR250.</li> <li>Check the network to ensure the PLC is communicating with the LR250.</li> </ul>                                  |

If you continue to experience problems go to our website and check the FAQs for SITRANS LR250:

Product page (<u>http://www.siemens.com/LR250</u>), or contact your Siemens representative.

10.2 Device status icons

# 10.2 Device status icons

| lcon | Priority<br>Level | Meaning  |
|------|-------------------|--|
| ŕ    | 1                 | <ul><li>Maintenance alarm</li><li>Measurement values are not valid</li></ul>   |
| ÷    | 2                 | <ul><li>Maintenance warning: maintenance demanded immediately</li><li>Measured signal still valid</li></ul>                                      |
| ÷    | 3                 | <ul><li>Maintenance required</li><li>Measured signal still valid</li></ul>   |
| ÷    | 1                 | Process value has reached an alarm limit   |
| :‡   | 2                 | Process value has reached a warning limit  |
| ·ŧ   | 3                 | Process value has reached a tolerance limit  |
|      | 1                 | <ul> <li>Configuration error</li> <li>Device will not work because one or more parameters/components is incorrectly configured</li> </ul>        |
| :‼   | 2                 | <ul> <li>Configuration warning</li> <li>Device can work but one or more parameters/components is incorrectly configured</li> </ul>               |
| •[]  | 3                 | <ul><li>Configuration changed</li><li>Device parameterization not consistent with parameterization in project. Look for info text.</li></ul>     |
| Ľ    | 1                 | <ul><li>Manual operation (local override)</li><li>Communication is good; device is in manual mode.</li></ul>                                     |
| ЗĽ.  | 2                 | <ul> <li>Simulation or substitute value</li> <li>Communication is good; device is in simulation mode or works with substitute values.</li> </ul> |
| ·2   | 3                 | <ul><li>Out of operation</li><li>Communication is good; device is out of action.</li></ul>   |
| И    |                   | No data exchange   |
| ┏    |                   | Write access enabled   |
| Ô    |                   | Write access disabled  |

# 10.3 General fault codes

# Note

- The status icon shown associated with each fault is the default icon in Condensed Mode.
- If more than one fault is present, the device status indicator and text for each fault alternate at 2 second intervals.
- Some faults cause the device to go to Fail-safe mode (Fault 52). These are indicated with an asterisk (\*).

| Code/<br>Icon |   | Meaning   | Corrective Action   |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| S: 0          | * | The device was unable to get a measurement<br>within the Fail-safe LOE Timer period. Possible<br>causes: faulty installation, antenna material<br>buildup, foaming/other adverse process condi- | <ul> <li>Ensure installation details are correct.</li> <li>Ensure no antenna material buildup. Clean if necessary.</li> </ul>   |
|               |   | tions, invalid configuration range.   | <ul> <li>Adjust process conditions to minimize foam or other<br/>adverse conditions.</li> <li>Correct configuration range.</li> <li>If fault persists, contact your local Siemens repre-</li> </ul> |
|               |   |   | sentative.  |
| S: 2          | * | Unable to collect profile because of a power condition that is outside the operating range of the device.   | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive.  |
| S: 3          |   | Device is nearing its lifetime limit according to the value set in <b>Reminder 1 (Required) (4.2.5.)</b> .  | Replacement is recommended.   |
| S: 4          |   | Device is nearing its lifetime limit according to the value set in <b>Reminder 2 (Demanded)</b> (4.2.6.).   | Replacement is recommended.   |
| S: 6          |   | Sensor is nearing its lifetime limit according to the value set in <b>Reminder 1 (Required) (4.3.5.)</b> .  | Replacement is recommended.   |
| S: 7          |   | Sensor is nearing its lifetime limit according to the value set in <b>Reminder 2 (Demanded)</b> (4.3.6.).   | Replacement is recommended.   |
| S: 8          |   | Service interval as defined in <b>Reminder 1 (Re-<br/>quired) (4.4.5.)</b> has expired.   | Perform service.  |
| S: 9          |   | Service interval as defined in <b>Reminder 2 (De-<br/>manded) (4.4.6.)</b> has expired.   | Perform service.  |

# Diagnosing and troubleshooting

# 10.3 General fault codes

| Code/         |   | Meaning  | Corrective Action  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| Icon<br>S: 10 |   | Input parameters Low Calibration Point (1.6.)<br>and High Calibration Point (1.7.) are the same.           | <ul> <li>Check calibration settings of device.</li> <li>Ensure settings for High Calibration Point and Low Calibration Point are different.</li> </ul>   |
| S: 11         |   | Internal temperature sensor failure.   | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive.   |
| S: 12         |   | Internal temperature of device has exceeded specifications: it is operating outside its temperature range. | <ul> <li>Relocate device and/or lower process temperature<br/>enough to cool device.</li> <li>Inspect for heat-related damage and contact your<br/>local Siemens representative if repair is required.</li> <li>Fault code will persist until a manual reset is per-<br/>formed using SIMATIC PDM or the LCD interface.</li> </ul> |
| S: 14         |   | <b>Input Scaling (2.6.5.)</b> Upper and lower values for AIFB1 are the same.                               | <ul> <li>Check configuration for AIFB1.</li> <li>Ensure that Upper Value and Lower Value (Input Scaling) are not the same.</li> </ul>  |
| S: 15         |   | <b>Input Scaling (2.6.5.)</b> Upper and lower values for AIFB2 are the same.                               | <ul> <li>Check configuration for AIFB2.</li> <li>Ensure that Upper Value and Lower Value (Input Scaling) are not the same.</li> </ul>  |
| S: 17         |   | Calibration interval as defined in <b>Reminder 1</b><br>(Required) (4.5.5.) has expired.                   | Perform calibration.   |
| S: 18         |   | Calibration interval as defined in <b>Reminder 2</b><br>(Demanded) (4.5.6.) has expired.                   | Perform calibration.   |
| S: 28         | * | Internal device failure caused by a RAM memory error.  | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive.   |
| S: 29         | * | EEPROM damaged.  | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive.   |
| S: 31         | * | Flash error.   | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive.   |
| S: 32         |   | IDENT number conflict.   | Ensure value of the Ident number selector is correct for<br>the network configuration. If it is correct, the device needs<br>to be re parameterized by the PLC.  |

| Code/<br>Icon |   | Meaning  | Corrective Action  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| S: 33         | * | Factory calibration for the internal temperature sensor has been lost.       | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |
| S: 34         | * | Factory calibration for the device has been lost.                            | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-          |
| <b>,</b>      |   |  | tive.  |
| S: 35         | * | Factory calibration for the device has been lost.                            | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |
| S: 36         | * | Unable to start microwave module.  | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |
| S: 37         | * | Measurement hardware problem.  | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |
| S: 38         | * | Microwave module hardware failure: unable to calculate distance measurement. | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |
| S: 43         | * | Factory calibration for the radar receiver has been lost.                    | Repair required: contact your local Siemens representa-<br>tive. |

10.4 Operation troubleshooting

# 10.4 Operation troubleshooting

Operating symptoms, probable causes, and resolutions.

| Symptom  | Cause   | Action  |
|--|---|---|
| Display shows                                  | level or target is out of range   | check specifications  |
| S: 0 LOE                                       |   | check Low Calibration Pt. (1.6.)  |
|  |   | increase Confidence (2.5.9.1.)  |
| Display shows                                  | material build-up on antenna  | clean the antenna   |
| S: 0 LOE                                       |   | re-locate SITRANS LR250   |
| Display shows                                  | location or aiming:   | check to ensure nozzle is vertical  |
| S: 0 LOE                                       | poor installation   | ensure end of antenna protrudes from end of nozzle  |
|  | flange not level  | review Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 220)   |
|  | Auto False Echo Suppression     may be incorrectly applied                                | <ul> <li>ensure Auto False Echo Suppression Range is set correct-<br/>ly</li> </ul>                                   |
| Display shows                                  | antenna malfunction:  | check temperature in Maximum Value (3.3.2.)   |
| S: 0 LOE                                       | temperature too high  | use foam deflector or stillpipe   |
|  | physical damage   | relocate  |
|  | excessive foam  | use a defoamer  |
|  | multiple echoes   | • set Algorithm (2.5.7.1.) to tF (trueFirst echo)   |
| Reading does not                               | SITRANS LR250 processing<br>wrong echo, for example, vessel<br>wall, or structural member | re-locate SITRANS LR250   |
| change, but the level does                     |   | check nozzle for internal burrs or welds  |
| udes   |   | rotate device 90°   |
|  |   | • use Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.)   |
|  |   | <ul> <li>if necessary: see Auto False Echo Suppression<br/>(Page 220)</li> </ul>                                      |
| Measurement is con-<br>sistently off by a con- | • setting for Low Calibration<br>Point (2.3.7.1.) not correct                             | • check distance from sensor reference point to Low Cali-<br>bration Point (2.3.7.1.)                                 |
| stant amount                                   | • setting for Sensor Offset (2.3.7.3.) not correct  | check Sensor Offset (2.3.7.3.)  |
| Screen blank                                   | power error   | check nameplate rating against voltage supply   |
|  |   | check power wiring or source  |
|  | too much load resistance  | change barrier type, or   |
|  |   | remove something from the loop, or  |
|  |   | increase supply voltage   |
|  |   | reduce wire distance or use larger gage wire  |
| Reading erratic                                | echo confidence weak  | refer to Confidence (2.5.9.1.)  |
|  |   | <ul> <li>use Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.) and Auto<br/>False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.)</li> </ul> |
|  |   | use foam deflector or stillpipe   |

| Symptom  | Cause   | Action   |
|--|---|--|
|  | liquid surface vortexed   | <ul> <li>decrease Fill Rate (2.3.8.2)</li> <li>relocate device to side pipe</li> <li>increase confidence threshold in Eath Threshold (2.5.7.2.)</li> </ul>   |
|  | material filling  | <ul> <li>increase confidence threshold in Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.)</li> <li>Re-locate SITRANS LR250</li> </ul>  |
| Reading response slow  | Fill Rate (2.3.8.2.) setting incor-<br>rect   | increase measurement response if possible  |
| Reads correctly but<br>occasionally reads<br>high when vessel is<br>not full | <ul> <li>detecting close range echo</li> <li>build up near top of vessel or<br/>nozzle</li> <li>nozzle problem</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>clean the antenna</li> <li>use Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.) and Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.)</li> </ul>   |
| Level reading lower<br>than actual material<br>level                         | <ul> <li>material is within Near Range zone</li> <li>multiple echoes processed</li> </ul>                                 | <ul> <li>decrease Near Range (2.5.1.) (minimum value depends on antenna type)</li> <li>raise SITRANS LR250</li> <li>ensure Algorithm (2.5.7.1.) is set to tF (First echo)</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>vessel near empty and low<br/>dK material</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>ensure Material (1.2.) selection is LIQUID LOW DK</li> <li>set Position Detect (2.5.7.2.) to Hybrid</li> <li>check the setting for CLEF Range (2.5.7.4.): see the table below Propogation Factor (2.5.3.) for recommended settings</li> </ul> |

Diagnosing and troubleshooting

10.4 Operation troubleshooting

# **Technical data**

#### Note

#### **Device specifications**

Siemens makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy of these specifications but reserves the right to change them at any time.

# 11.1 Power



Bus poweredPer IEC 61158-2 (PROFIBUS PA)Current consumed15 mA

# 11.2 Performance

## Reference operating conditions according to IEC 60770-1

| Ambient temperature      | 15 to 25 °C (59 to 77 °F)                            |
|--------------------------|--|
| Humidity                 | 45 to 75% relative humidity                          |
| Ambient pressure         | 860 to 1060 mbar a (86000 to 106000 N/m² a)          |
| Interference reflections | minimum 20 dB lower than the main target reflections |

11.2 Performance

| Maximum measured error                   | =3 mm (0.12") <sup>1) 2) 3)</sup> including hysteresis and non-repeatability   |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| Frequency                                | K-band   |                              |
| Maximum measurement range <sup>4)</sup>  | 1.5" antenna   | 10 m (32.8 ft) <sup>5)</sup> |
|  | 2" threaded PVDF antenna   |                              |
|  | 2"/DN50/50A Flanged encapsulated antenna<br>(FEA)  |                              |
|  | 2", ISO 2852, DN50 DIN11864-1/2/3, DN50<br>DIN11851,Tuchenhagen Types F and N Hygien-<br>ic encapsulated antenna (HEA) |                              |
|  | all other versions   | 20 m (65.6 ft)               |
| Minimum detectable distance              | 50 mm (2") from end of antenna <sup>6)</sup>   |                              |
| Update time <sup>7)</sup>                | minimum 1 second, depending on settings for <b>Response Rate</b> (2.3.8.1.) and LCD Fast Mode (4.9.).                  |                              |
| Influence of ambient temperature         | e < 0.003% / K (average over full temperature range, referenced maximum range)   |                              |
| Long-term stability                      | <0.1 % over 60 months  |                              |
| Dielectric constant of material measured | dK > 1.6 [antenna and application dependent <sup>8)</sup> ]  |                              |
| Memory                                   | non-volatile EEPROM  |                              |
|  | no battery required  |                              |

## Measurement Accuracy (measured in accordance with IEC 60770-1)

<sup>1)</sup> The statistical accuracy is typically 3 mm (0.12") 90% of the time, when tested in accordance with IEC 60770-1.

<sup>2)</sup> Under severe EMI/EMC environments per IEC 61326-1 or NAMUR NE21, the device error may increase to a maximum of 10 mm (0.4").

<sup>3)</sup> For 2" threaded PVDF antenna, Flanged encapsulated antennas and Hygienic encapsulated antennas, the maximum measured error <500 mm from the sensor reference point =25 mm (1").

<sup>4)</sup> From sensor reference point: see Dimension drawings (Page 171) and Flanged Horn with extension (Page 178).

<sup>5)</sup> 20 m (65.6 ft) possible in a stillpipe/bypass

<sup>6)</sup> Minimum range is antenna length +50 mm (2"). See Dimension drawings (Page 171).

<sup>7)</sup> Reference conditions: **Response Rate (2.4.1.)** set to **FAST, LCD Fast Mode (4.9.)** set to **ON**.

<sup>8)</sup> For 1.5" (40 mm) antenna and 2" (50 mm) threaded PVDF antenna, 2"/DN50/50A flanged encapsulated antenna, and 2" ISO 2852, DN50 DIN 11864-1/2/3, DN50 DIN11851, Tuchenhagen Types F and N hygienic encapsulated antenna the minimum dK is limited to 3 unless a stillpipe is used.

See Flanged horn antenna (Page 176).

See Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger) (Page 182).

See Hygienic encapsulated antenna (2" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp) (Page 184).

# 11.3 Interface

| Communication | PROFIBUS PA                      |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Configuration | Remote Siemens SIMATIC PDM       |  |
|               | Local                            | Siemens infrared handheld programmer           |
|               | Display<br>(local) <sup>1)</sup> | graphic LCD, with bar graph representing level |

<sup>1)</sup> Display quality will be degraded in temperatures below –25 °C (–13 °F) and above +65 °C (+149 °F).

# 11.4 Mechanical

| Process     | Threaded connection                | 1.5" NPT (ASME B1.20.1), R (BSPT,   | EN 10226-1) <sup>a)</sup> or                        |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| connection: |                                    | G (BSPP, EN ISO 228-1)<br>or 2" NPT (ASME B1.20.1), R (BSPT, EN 10226-1) or |   |  |
|             |                                    | G (BSPP, EN ISO 228-1)  |   |  |
|             |                                    | or 3" NPT (ASME B1.20.1), R (BSPT   | , EN 10226-1) or                                    |  |
|             | Flange connection (flat-face)      | G (BSPP, EN ISO 228-1)<br>2, 3, 4" (ASME 150 lb, 300 lb)                    |   |  |
|             |                                    | DN50, DN80, DN100 (PN10/16, PN2   | 5/40)   |  |
|             |                                    | 50A, 80A, 100A (JIS 10K)  |   |  |
|             | Materials                          | 316L /1.4404 or 316L /1.4435 stainles                                       | ss steel  |  |
|             | Flange connection (raised face)    | 2, 3, 4" (ASME 150 lb, 300 lb)  |   |  |
|             |                                    | DN50, DN80, DN100, DN150 (PN10/   | 16, PN25/40)  |  |
|             | Materials                          | 1.4404 or 1.4435 stainless steel, opti                                      | onal Allov N06022/2.4602                            |  |
|             |                                    | (Hastelloy®C-22 or equivalent)  |   |  |
|             | Flanged encapsulated antenna (FEA) | 2, 3, 4, 6" (ASME 150 lb); DN50, DN8  | 80, DN100, DN150 (PN10/16);                         |  |
|             | connection (raised face)           | 50A, 80A, 100A, 150A (JIS 10K)  |   |  |
|             | Materials                          | 316L /1.4404 or 316L /1.4435 stainles                                       | ss steel  |  |
|             |                                    | ISO 2852 (2, 3, 4")   |   |  |
|             |                                    | DIN 11851 (DN50, DN80, DN100)   |   |  |
|             |                                    | DIN 11864-1/2/3 (DN50, DN80, DN100)   |   |  |
|             | Materials                          | Tuchenhagen (Type F [50 mm] and T 316L /1.4404 or 316L /1.4435 stainles     |   |  |
|             |                                    | ISO 2852 (2, 3, 4")<br>DIN 11864-3 (DN50, DN80, DN100)                      | clamp: 304/1.4301 stainless<br>steel                |  |
|             |                                    | Tuchenhagen (Type F [50 mm] and Type N [68 mm])                             | clamp: 304/1.4301 stainless<br>steel                |  |
|             |                                    | 316L /1.4404 or 316L /1.4435 stain-<br>less steel                           | nut connection: 303/1.4305<br>stainless steel       |  |
|             |                                    | DIN 11851/11864-1 (DN50, DN80,<br>DN100)                                    | captive slotted nut connec-<br>tion: 304L/1.4307    |  |
|             |                                    | DIN 11864-2 (DN50, DN80, DN100)   | mounting nuts and bolts: 304/1.4301 stainless steel |  |

# Technical data

11.4 Mechanical

| Antenna:             | Horn   | standard 1.5" (40 mm), 2" (50 mm), 3" (80 mm), and<br>4" (100 mm) horn, optional 100 mm (4") horn extension                |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | Materials  | 316L stainless steel with PTFE emitter<br>optional Alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy®C-22 or equivalent) with<br>PTFE emitter |  |
|                      | Threaded PVDF antenna  | 2" (50 mm)   |  |
|                      | Wetted materials   | PVDF (Polyvinylidene fluoride)   |  |
|                      | Flanged encapsulated antenna   | 316L /1.4404 or 316L /1.4435 stainless steel   |  |
|                      | Wetted materials   | TFM™ 1600 PTFE lens  |  |
|                      | Hygienic encapsulated antenna  | 316L/1.4404 or 316L/1.4435 stainless steel   |  |
|                      | Wetted material  | TFM™ 1600 PTFE (plus chosen seal)  |  |
| Enclosure            | Construction   | aluminum, polyester powder-coated  |  |
|                      | Conduit entry  | 2 x M20x1.5, or 2 x ½" NPT   |  |
|                      | Ingress protection   | Type 4X/NEMA 4X, Type 6/NEMA 6, IP67, IP68   |  |
| Weight<br>(excluding | 1.5" threaded connection with 1.5" horn antenna                          | approximately 5.1kg (11.2 lb)  |  |
| extensions):         | 2" threaded connection with 2" horn antenna                              | approximately 5.5 kg (12.1 lb)   |  |
|                      | 3" threaded connection with 3" horn antenna                              | approximately 7.0 kg (15.4 lb)   |  |
|                      | 2" threaded PVDF antenna   | approximately 3.3 kg (7.3 lb)  |  |
|                      | DN50 PN10/16 or 2" 150 lb flat-face flange with 2" horn antenna          | approximately 8 kg (17.6 lb)   |  |
|                      | DN100 PN25/40 or 4" ASME 300 lb<br>flat-face flange with 4" horn antenna | approximately 17.4 kg (38.3 lb)  |  |
|                      | DN50 PN10/16 raised-face flange with 2" horn antenna                     | approximately 6 kg (13.2 lb)   |  |
|                      | DN100 PN25/40 raised-face flange with 4" horn antenna                    | approximately 11.3 kg (24.9 lb)  |  |
|                      | 2" ASME 150 lb FEA   | approximately 7.0 kg (15.4 lb)   |  |
|                      | 3" ASME 150 lb FEA   | approximately 10.7 kg (23.6 lb)  |  |
|                      | 4" ASME 150 lb FEA   | approximately 13.1 kg (28.9 lb)  |  |
|                      | 6" ASME 150 lb FEA   | approximately 17.7 kg (39 lb)  |  |
|                      | DN50 PN10/16 FEA   | approximately 7.1 kg (15.7 lb)   |  |
|                      | DN80 PN10/16 FEA   | approximately 10.1 kg (22.3 lb)  |  |
|                      | DN100 PN10/16 FEA  | approximately 11.1 kg (24.5 lb)  |  |
|                      | DN150 PN10/16 FEA  | approximately 15.9 kg (35.1 lb)  |  |
|                      | 50 A JIS 10K FEA   | approximately 6.5 kg (14.3 lb)   |  |
|                      | 80 A JIS 10K FEA   | approximately 9 kg (19.8 lb)   |  |
|                      | 100 A JIS 10K FEA  | approximately 10.1 kg (22.3 lb)  |  |
|                      | 150 A JIS 10K  | approximately 16.3 kg (35.9 lb)  |  |
|                      | 2" ISO2852 HEA   | approximately 4.7 kg (10.4 lb)   |  |

Technical data

11.5 Environmental

| <br>1                  |                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3" ISO2852 HEA         | approximately 6.3 kg (13.9 lb) |
| 4" ISO2852 HEA         | approximately 6.8 kg (15 lb)   |
| DN50 DIN 11864-1 HEA   | approximately 4.8 kg (10.6 lb) |
| DN80 DIN 11864-1 HEA   | approximately 6.7 kg (14.8 lb) |
| DN100 DIN 11864-1 HEA  | approximately 7.1 kg (15.7 lb) |
| DN50 DIN 11864-2 HEA   | approximately 5.0 kg (11 lb)   |
| DN80 DIN 11864-2 HEA   | approximately 7.2 kg (15.9 lb) |
| DN100 DIN 11864-2 HEA  | approximately 7.9 kg (17.4 lb) |
| DN50 DIN 11864-3 HEA   | approximately 4.8 kg (10.6 lb) |
| DN80 DIN 11864-3 HEA   | approximately 6.6 kg (14.6 lb) |
| DN100 DIN 11864-3 HEA  | approximately 7.2 kg (15.9 lb) |
| DN50 DIN 11851 HEA     | approximately 4.8 kg (10.6 lb) |
| DN80 DIN 11851 HEA     | approximately 6.8 kg (15 lb)   |
| DN100 DIN 11851 HEA    | approximately 7.2 kg (15.9 lb) |
| Tuchenhagen Type F HEA | approximately 4.8 kg (10.6 lb) |
| Tuchenhagen Type N HEA | approximately 4.9 kg (10.8 lb) |

<sup>a)</sup> For use with 1.5" (40 mm) horn antennas only.

# 11.5 Environmental

## Note

- For the specific configuration you are about to use or install, check transmitter nameplate and see Approvals (Page 168).
- Use appropriate conduit seals to maintain IP or NEMA rating.

| Location              | indoor/ outdoor   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Altitude              | 5000 m (16,404 ft) max.   |
| Ambient temperature   | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)  |
| Relative humidity     | suitable for outdoor  |
|                       | Type 4X/NEMA 4X, Type 6/NEMA 6, IP67, IP68 enclosure (see note above) |
| Installation category | 1   |
| Pollution degree      | 4   |

11.6 Process

# 11.6 Process

## Note

The maximum temperature is dependent on the process connection, antenna materials, and vessel pressure. For more detailed information see Maximum Process Temperature Chart (Page 224) and Process Pressure/Temperature derating curves (Page 225).

| Temperature at process      | Standard Horn antenna              | with FKM O-ring  | -40 to +200 °C (-40 to +392 °F)             |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| connection                  | (Threaded or Flanged):             | with FFKM O-ring   | -20 to +200 °C (-4 to +392 °F)              |
|                             | 2" NPT / BSPT / G Thread           | ded PVDF   | −40 to +80 °C (−40 to +176 °F)              |
|                             | antenna:                           |  |   |
|                             | Flanged encapsulated antenna (FEA) |  | -40 to +170 °C (-40 to +338 °F)             |
| Hygienic encapsulated anter |                                    | ntenna (HEA)   | -40 to +170 °C (-40 to +338 °F)             |
|                             |                                    |  | with FKM seals used on process connection:  |
|                             |                                    |  | -20 to +170 °C (-4 to +338 °F)              |
|                             |                                    |  | with EPDM seals used on process connection: |
|                             |                                    | -40 to +120 °C (-40 to +248 °F)  |   |
| Pressure (vessel)           |                                    | Refer to process connection tag and Process<br>Pressure/Temperature derating curves<br>(Page 225). |   |

# 11.7 Approvals

## Note

The device nameplate lists the approvals that apply to your device.

| Application type | LR250 version                   | Approval rating  | Valid for:              |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Non-hazardous    | General purpose                 | CSA <sub>US/C</sub> , FM, CE, RCM  | N. America, Eu-<br>rope |
|                  | Radio                           | Europe (RED), FCC, Industry Canada   |                         |
| Hazardous        | Intrinsically safe<br>(Page 41) | ATEX II 1G, Ex ia IIC T4 Ga<br>ATEX II 1D, Ex ia ta IIIC T100 °C Da                              | Europe                  |
|                  |                                 | IECEx SIR 05.0031X, Ex ia IIC T4 Ga<br>Ex ia ta IIIC T100 °C Da                                  | International           |
|                  |                                 | FM/CSA<br>Class I, Div. 1, Groups A, B, C, D<br>Class II, Div. 1, Groups E, F, G<br>Class III T4 | US/Canada               |

11.7 Approvals

| Application type  | LR250 version | Approval rating                       | Valid for:    |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|                   |               | INMETRO DNV 12.0087 X                 | Brazil        |
|                   |               | Ex ia IIC T4 Ga                       |               |
|                   |               | Ex ia ta IIIC T100 °C Da IP65/IP67    |               |
|                   |               | -40 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +80 °C                  |               |
|                   |               | DNV #OCP 0017                         |               |
|                   |               | ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008,            |               |
|                   |               | ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2009,           |               |
|                   |               | ABNT NBR IEC 60079-26:2008,           |               |
|                   |               | ABNT NBR IEC 60079-31:2011            |               |
|                   |               | NEPSI Ex ia IIC T4 Ga                 | China         |
|                   |               | Ex iaD 20 T90 IP67 DIP A20 TA 90 °C   |               |
|                   | Non-Sparking  | ATEX II 3 G, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc          | Europe        |
|                   | (Page 43)     | NEPSI Ex nA IIC T4 Gc                 | China         |
|                   | Non-incendive | FM/CSA                                | US/Canada     |
|                   |               | Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 |               |
|                   | Marine        | Lloyd's Register of Shipping          |               |
|                   |               | ABS Type Approval                     |               |
|                   |               | BV Type Approval                      |               |
| Hygienic/Sanitary |               | EHEDG EL Class I                      | International |
|                   |               |                                       | international |
|                   |               | EHEDG EL Class I Aseptic              |               |
|                   |               | 3-A Sanitary Standards                |               |

11.8 Programmer (infrared keypad)

# 11.8 Programmer (infrared keypad)

The battery is non-replaceable with a lifetime expectancy of 10 years in normal use. To estimate the lifetime expectancy, check the nameplate on the back for the serial number. The date of manufacture is encoded in the serial number. For example, the following was manufactured on March 5, 2016:

## PBD/H3050001

H: year of manufacture (H is the alpha code referring to 2016; J refers to 2017 and so on).

3: month of manufacture

05: day of manufacture

0001: 4-digit sequential

| Year 2010: Apha code = A | Year 2016: Apha code = H |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Year 2011: Apha code = B | Year 2017: Apha code = J |
| Year 2012: Apha code = C | Year 2018: Apha code = K |
| Year 2013: Apha code = D | Year 2019: Apha code = L |
| Year 2014: Apha code = E | Year 2020: Apha code = M |
| Year 2015: Apha code = F |                          |

Siemens Milltronics Infrared IS (Intrinsically Safe) Handheld Programmer for hazardous and all other locations (battery is non-replaceable).

| Approvals           | CE<br>FM/CSA Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Gr. A to G T6<br>ATEX II 1GD Ex ia IIC T4 Ga<br>Ex iaD 20 T135 °C<br>IECEx Ex ia IIC T4 Ga<br>Ex iaD 20 T135 °C<br>INMETRO Ex ia IIC T4 Ga<br>Ex ia IIIC T135 °C Da |
|---------------------|--|
| Ambient temperature | −20 to +50 °C (−5 to +122 °F)  |
| Interface           | proprietary infrared pulse signal  |
| Power               | 3 V non-replaceable lithium battery  |
| Weight              | 150 g (0.3 lb)   |
| Color               | black  |
| Part number         | 7ML1930-1BK  |

# **Dimension drawings**

# 12.1 Threaded horn antenna

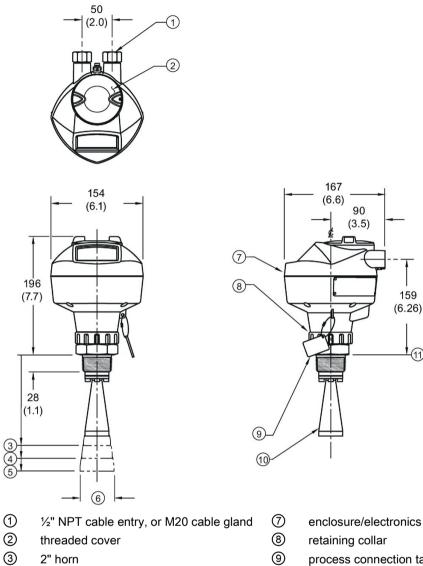
## Note

• Process temperature and pressure capabilities are dependent upon information on the process connection tag. Reference drawing listed on the tag is available for download from our website under Support/Installation drawings/Level Measurement/Continuous - Radar/LR250:

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

- Process connection drawings are also available for download from the **Installation Drawings page**.
- Signal amplitude increases with horn diameter, so use the largest practical size.
- Optional extensions can be installed below the threads.

12.1 Threaded horn antenna



- 4 3" horn
- 5 4" horn
- 6 horn O.D.

Dimensions in mm (inch)

enclosure/electronics

159

(11)

- process connection tag
- 10 horn
- 1 sensor reference point

| Antenna | Antenna O.D.,<br>mm (inch) | Height to sensor reference point, mm (inch) <sup>a)</sup> |             |             | Beam Angle        | Measurement range, |  |
|---------|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Туре    |                            | 1-1/2" threaded   | 2" threaded | 3" threaded | (°) <sup>b)</sup> | m (ft)             |  |
|         |                            | connection  | connection  | connection  |                   |                    |  |
| 1.5"    | 39.8 (1.57)                | 135 (5.3)   | N/A         | N/A         | 19                | 10 (32.8)          |  |
| 2"      | 47.8 (1.88)                | N/A   | 166 (6.55)  | 180 (7.09)  | 15                | 20 (65.6)          |  |
| 3"      | 74.8 (2.94)                | N/A   | 199 (7.85)  | 213 (8.39)  | 10                | 20 (65.6)          |  |
| 4"      | 94.8 (3.73)                | N/A   | 254 (10)    | 268 (10.55) | 8                 | 20 (65.6)          |  |

# Threaded horn dimensions

<sup>a)</sup> Height from bottom of horn to sensor reference point as shown: see dimension drawing.

<sup>b)</sup>-3dB in the direction of the polarization axis. For an illustration, see Polarization reference point (Page 29).

12.2 Threaded horn antenna with extension

# 12.2 Threaded horn antenna with extension

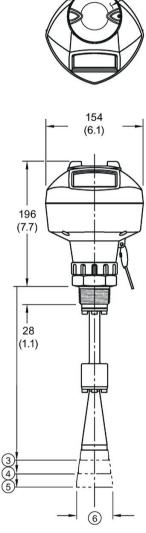
50 (2.0)

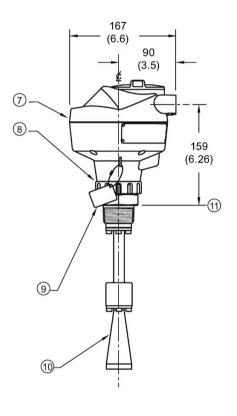
ΠÍ

TT

1

2





- 1 1/2" NPT cable entry, or M20 cable gland
- 2 threaded cover
- ③ 2" horn
- ④ 3" horn
- 5 4" horn
- 6 horn O.D.

Dimensions in mm (inch)

- enclosure/electronics
- 8 retaining collar
- 9 process connection tag
- 10 horn

7

(1) sensor reference point

12.2 Threaded horn antenna with extension

| Antenna<br>Type | Antenna O.D.,<br>mm (inch) | Height to sensor refe      | rence point, mm (ir    | Beam Angle             | Measurement       |               |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|                 |                            | 1-1/2" threaded connection | 2" threaded connection | 3" threaded connection | (°) <sup>b)</sup> | range, m (ft) |
| 1.5"            | 39.8 (1.57)                | 235 (9.25)                 | N/A                    | N/A                    | 19                | 10 (32.8)     |
| 2"              | 47.8 (1.88)                | N/A                        | 266 (10.47)            | 280 (11.02)            | 15                | 20 (65.6)     |
| 3"              | 74.8 (2.94)                | N/A                        | 299 (11.77)            | 313 (12.32)            | 10                | 20 (65.6)     |
| 4"              | 94.8 (3.73)                | N/A                        | 354 (13.94)            | 368 (14.49)            | 8                 | 20 (65.6)     |

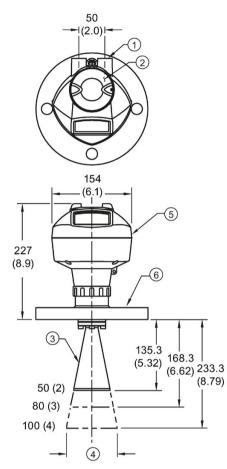
## Threaded horn with extension dimensions

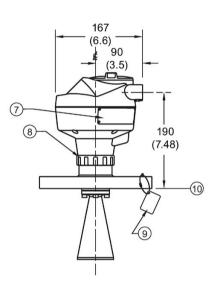
<sup>a)</sup> Height from bottom of horn to sensor reference point as shown: see dimension drawing.

<sup>b)</sup>-3dB in the direction of the polarization axis. For an illustration, see Polarization reference point (Page 29).

12.3 Flanged horn antenna

# 12.3 Flanged horn antenna





- 1 1/2" NPT cable entry, or M20 cable gland 6
- 2 threaded cover
- ③ horn
- 4 horn O.D.
- ⑤ enclosure/electronics

Dimensions in mm (inch)

- flange
- ⑦ name-plate
- 8 retaining collar
- 9 process connection tag
- 10 sensor reference point

Nominal horn Horn O.D., mm Height to sensor reference point, mm (inch)a) Beam Measurement range. size, mm (inch) (inch) angle (°)b) m (ft) Stainless steel flange: Optional alloy flange c) raised or flat-face 50 (2) 47.8 (1.88) 135.3 (5.32) 138.3 (5.44) 15 80 (3) 74.8 (2.94) 10 168.3 (6.62) 171.3 (6.74) 20 (65.6) 100 (4) 94.8 (3.73) 223.3 (8.79) 226.3 (8.90) 8

## Flanged Horn dimensions

<sup>a)</sup>Height from bottom of horn to sensor reference point as shown: see Flanged horn antenna with extension (Page 178). See also Raised-Face flange (Page 203), or Flat-Face flange (Page 209).

<sup>b)</sup>-3dB in the direction of the polarization axis (see Polarization reference point (Page 29) for an illustration).

<sup>c)</sup> Optional alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy<sup>®</sup> C-22 or equivalent). See Raised-Face Flange Dimensions (Page 203).

## Note

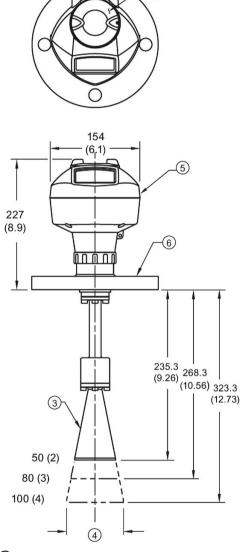
Heights to sensor reference point are for stainless steel flanges. For optional alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy<sup>©</sup> C-22 or equivalent) see Flanged Horn dimensions above.

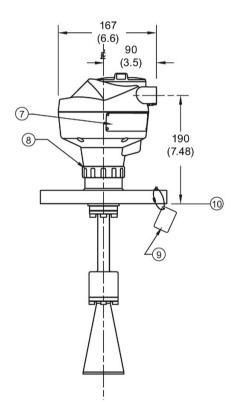
12.4 Flanged horn antenna with extension

# 12.4 Flanged horn antenna with extension

50 (2.0)

5





- 1 ½" NPT cable entry, or M20 cable gland
- 2 threaded cover
- ③ horn
- 4 horn O.D.
- ⑤ enclosure/electronics

Dimensions in mm (inch)

- 6 flange
- ⑦ name-plate

8 retaining collar

- 9 process connection tag
- 10 sensor reference point

12.4 Flanged horn antenna with extension

| Nominal horn       | Horn O.D., mm | Height to sensor referer                       | nce point <sup>,</sup> , mm (inch) <sup>a)</sup> | Beam angle        | Measurement range, |  |
|--------------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| size,<br>mm (inch) | (inch)        | Stainless steel flange:<br>raised or flat-face | Optional alloy flange <sup>c)</sup>              | (°) <sup>b)</sup> | m (ft)             |  |
| 50 (2)             | 47.8 (1.88)   | 235.3 (9.26)                                   | 238.3 (9.38)                                     | 15                |                    |  |
| 80 (3)             | 74.8 (2.94)   | 268.3 (10.56)                                  | 271.3 (10.68)                                    | 10                | 00 (05 0)          |  |
| 100 (4)            | 94.8 (3.73)   | 323.3 (12.73)                                  | 326.3 (12.85)                                    | 8                 | 20 (65.6)          |  |

### Flanged horn with extension dimensions

<sup>a)</sup>Height from bottom of horn to sensor reference point as shown: See also Raised-Face flange (Page 203) or Flat-Face Flange. (Page 209)

<sup>b)</sup>-3dB in the direction of the polarization axis (see Polarization reference point (Page 29) for an illustration).

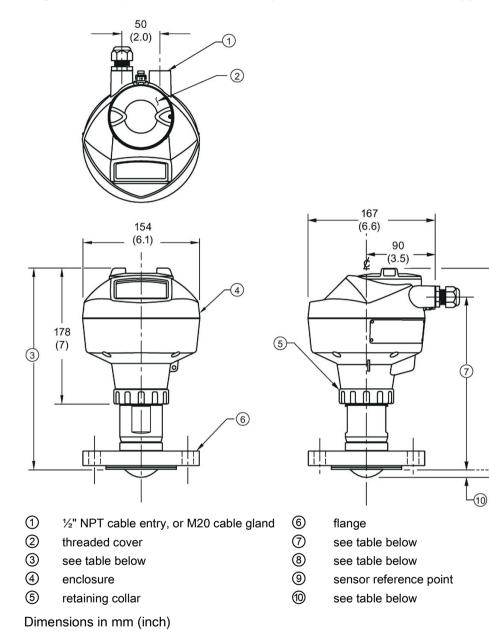
<sup>c)</sup> Optional alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy<sup>®</sup> C-22 or equivalent). See Raised-Face flange (Page 203).

#### Note

Heights to sensor reference point are for stainless steel flanges. For optional alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy<sup>©</sup> C-22 or equivalent) see Flanged Horn dimensions above.

12.5 Flanged encapsulated antenna (2"/DN50/50A sizes only)

## 12.5 Flanged encapsulated antenna (2"/DN50/50A sizes only)



(8)

<u>+</u>---9

12.5 Flanged encapsulated antenna (2"/DN50/50A sizes only)

### Flanged encapsulated antenna (2"/DN50/50A) dimensions

| Flange size | ③ mm (inch) | ⑦ mm (inch) | ⑧ mm (inch) | 10 mm (inch) <sup>1)</sup> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 2"/DN50/50A | 263 (10.35) | 223 (8.78)  | 274 (10.79) | 11 (0.43)                  |

<sup>1)</sup> Height from tip of lens to sensor reference point as shown.

| Flange size | Flange class | Flange O.D.<br>[mm (inch)] | Antenna<br>aperture size<br>[mm (inch)] | Beam angle (°) <sup>1)</sup> | Measurement<br>range<br>[m (ft)] |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2"          | 150 LB       | 152 (5.98)                 | 50 (1.97)                               | 12.8                         | 10 (32.8) <sup>2)</sup>          |
| DN50        | PN10/16      | 165 (6.50)                 |   |                              |                                  |
| 50A         | 10K          | 155 (6.10)                 |   |                              |                                  |

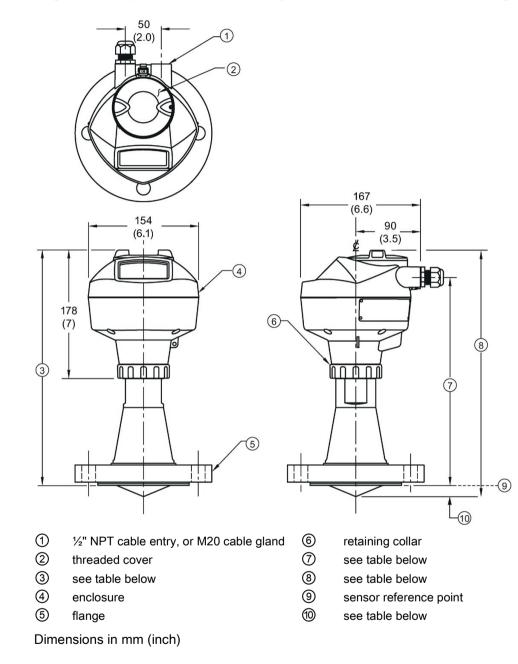
<sup>1)</sup> -3 dB in the direction of the polarization axis.

<sup>2)</sup> 20m if installed in stillpipe

See Raised-Face Flange per EN 1092-1, (Page 206)and Polarization reference point (Page 29).

12.6 Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger)

### 12.6 Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger)



12.6 Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A sizes and larger)

| Flange size   | ③ mm (inch) | ⑦ mm (inch) | ⑧ mm (inch) | 10 mm (inch) <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 3"/DN80/80A   | 328 (12.91) | 288 (11.34) | 343 (13.50) | 15 (0.59)                  |
| 4"/DN100/100A | 328 (12.91) | 288 (11.34) | 343 (13.50) | 13 (0.51)                  |
| 6"/DN150/150A | 333 (13.11) | 293 (11.54) | 348 (13.70) | 15 (0.59)                  |

### Flanged encapsulated antenna (3"/DN80/80A and larger) dimensions

 Height from tip of lens to sensor reference point as shown. See also Raised-Face Flange per EN 1092-1.

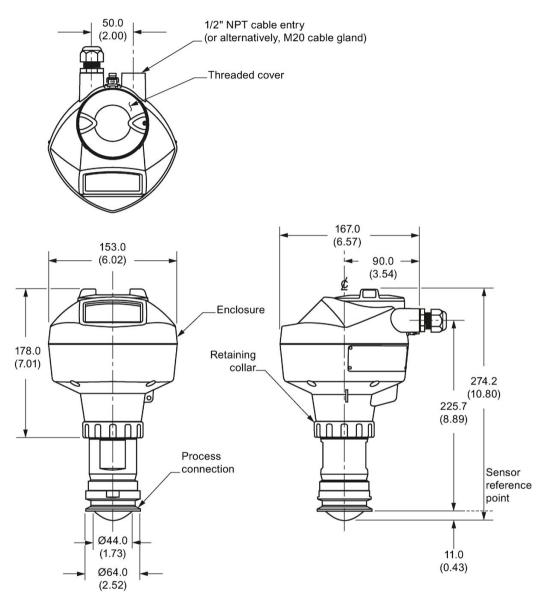
| Flange size | Flange class | Flange O.D.<br>[mm (inch)] | Antenna<br>aperture size<br>[mm (inch)] | Beam angle<br>(°) <sup>1)</sup> | Measurement<br>range<br>[m (ft)] |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 3"          | 150 LB       | 190 (7.48)                 | 75 (2.95)                               | 9.6                             | 20 (65.6)                        |
| DN80        | PN10/16      | 200 (7.87)                 |   |                                 |                                  |
| 80A         | 10K          | 185 (7.28)                 |   |                                 |                                  |
| 4"          | 150 LB       | 230 (9.06)                 | 75 (2.95)                               | 9.6                             | 20 (65.6)                        |
| DN100       | PN10/16      | 220 (8.66)                 |   |                                 |                                  |
| 100A        | 10K          | 210 (8.27)                 |   |                                 |                                  |
| 6"          | 150 LB       | 280 (11.02)                | 75 (2.95)                               | 9.6                             | 20 (65.6)                        |
| DN150       | PN10/16      | 285 (11.22)                |   |                                 |                                  |
| 150A        | 10K          | 280 (11.02)                |   |                                 |                                  |

<sup>1)</sup> -3 dB in the direction of the polarization axis.

See Raised-Face Flange per EN 1092-1 (Page 206), and Polarization reference point (Page 29).

12.7 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (2" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)

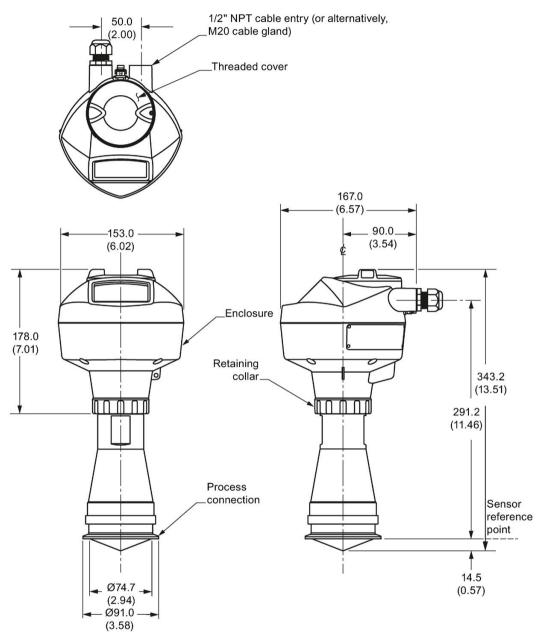
# 12.7 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (2" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)



Dimensions in mm (inch)

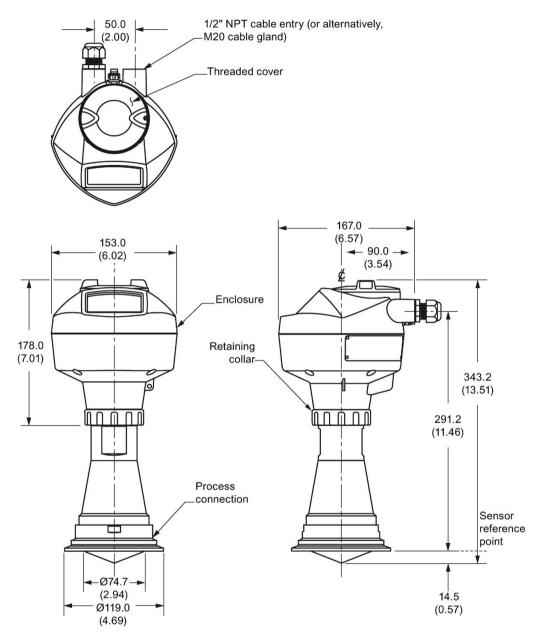
12.8 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (3" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)

# 12.8 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (3" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)



12.9 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (4" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)

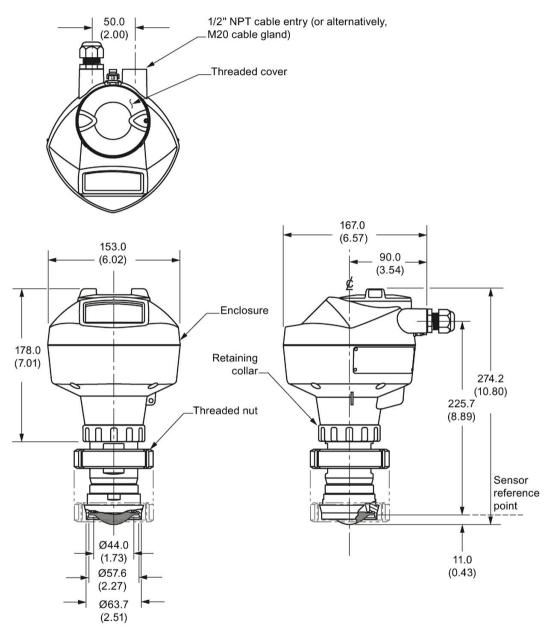
# 12.9 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (4" ISO 2852 sanitary clamp)



Dimensions in mm (inch)

12.10 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

12.10 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

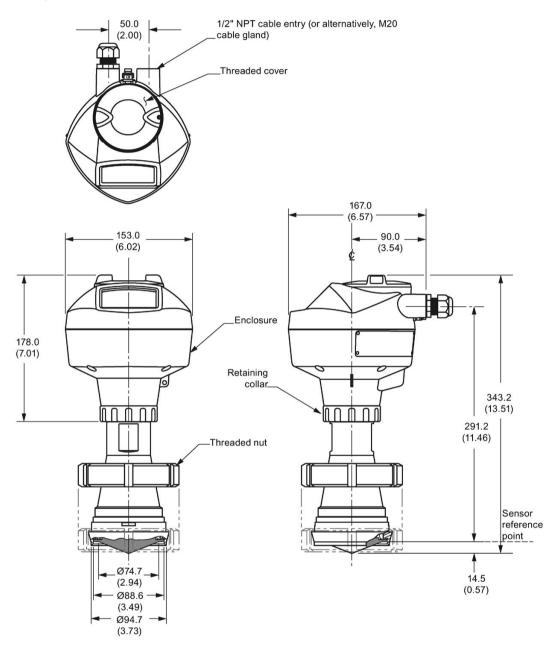


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

12.11 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

12.11 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

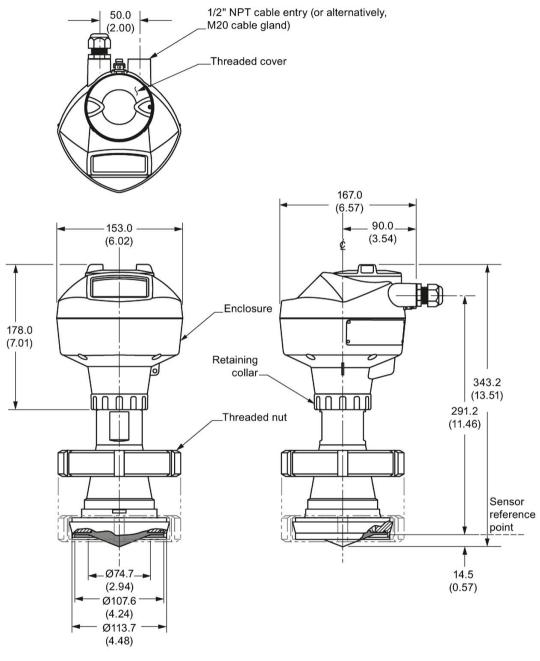


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

12.12 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

12.12 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 nozzle/slotted nut to DIN 11851)

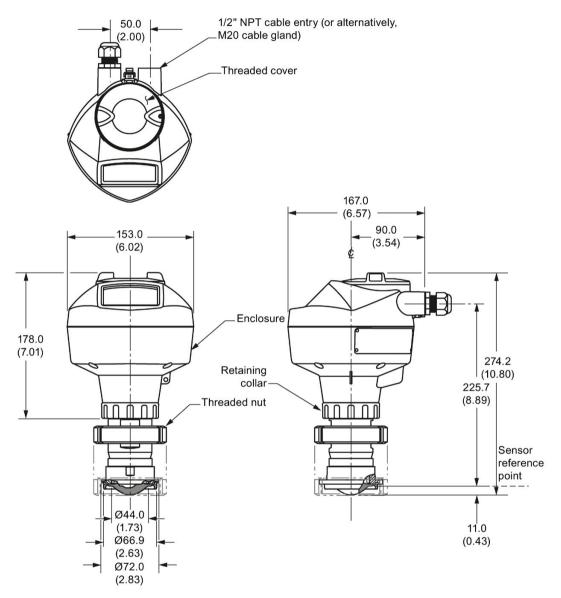


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

12.13 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)

12.13 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)

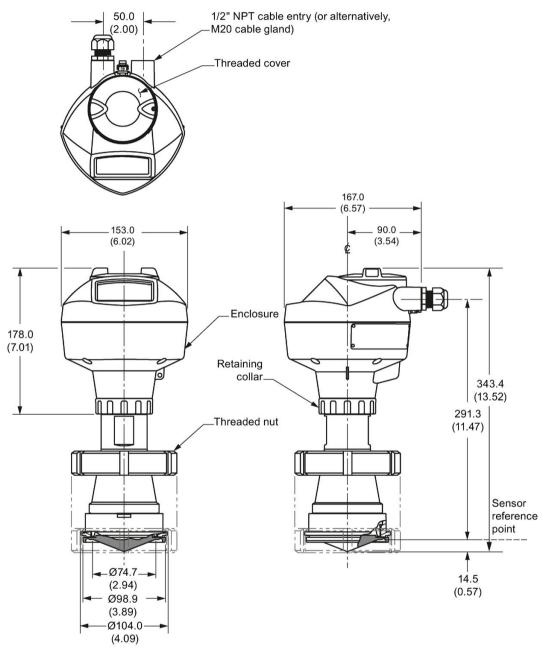


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

12.14 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)

12.14 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)

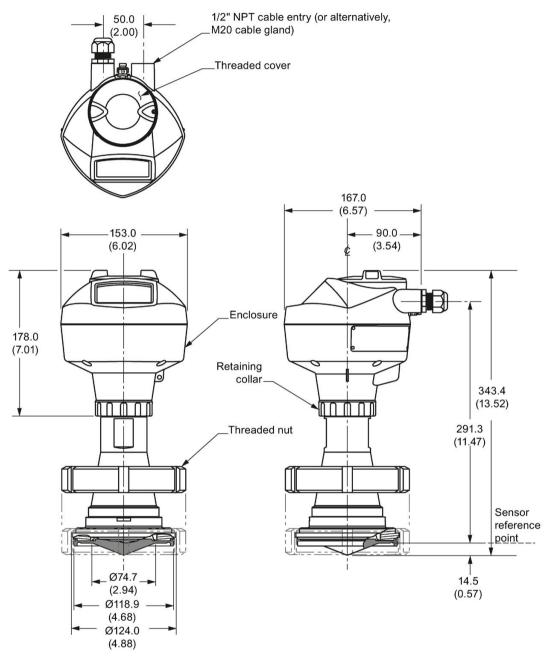


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

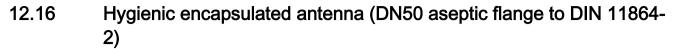
12.15 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864-1)

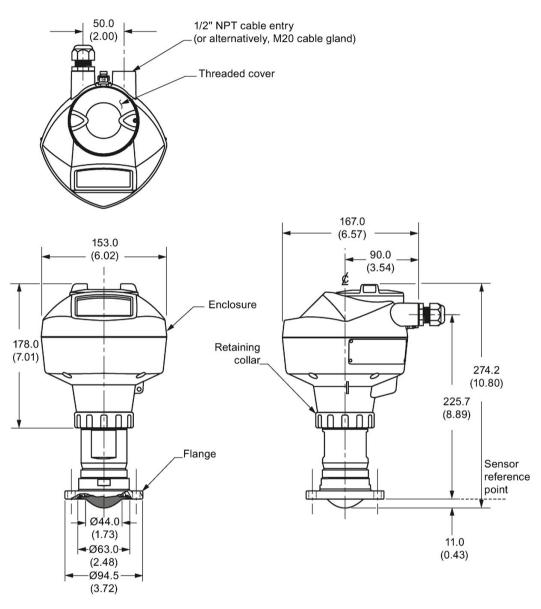
12.15 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic slotted nut to DIN 11864- 1)



Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note





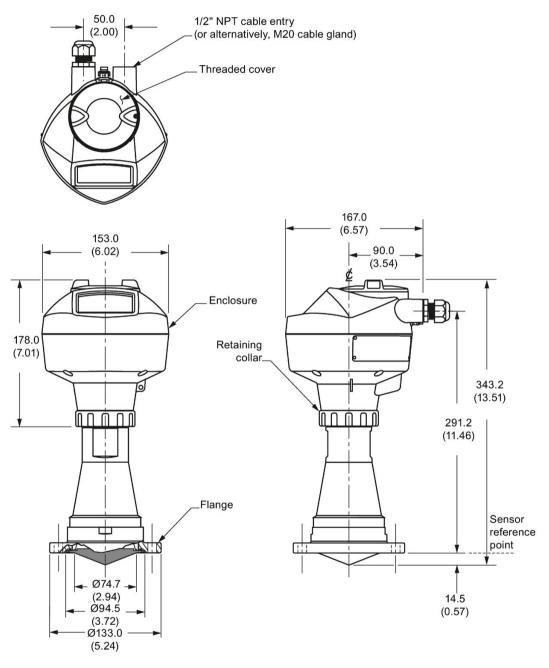
Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

Cut out of process connection and flange are shown for illustration purposes only.

12.17 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)

12.17 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN80 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)

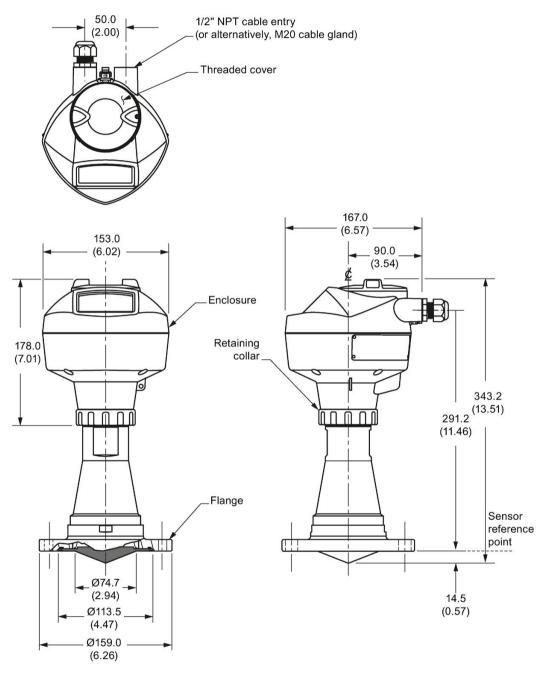


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

Cut out of process connection and flange are shown for illustration purposes only.

12.18 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic flange to DIN 11864-2)



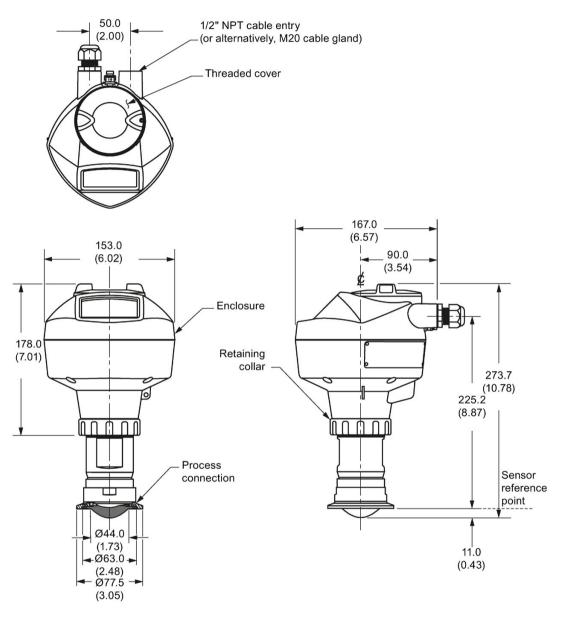
Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

The cut out of the process connection and the flange are shown for illustration purposes only.

12.19 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)

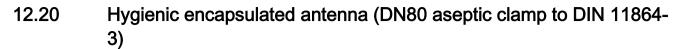
12.19 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN50 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)

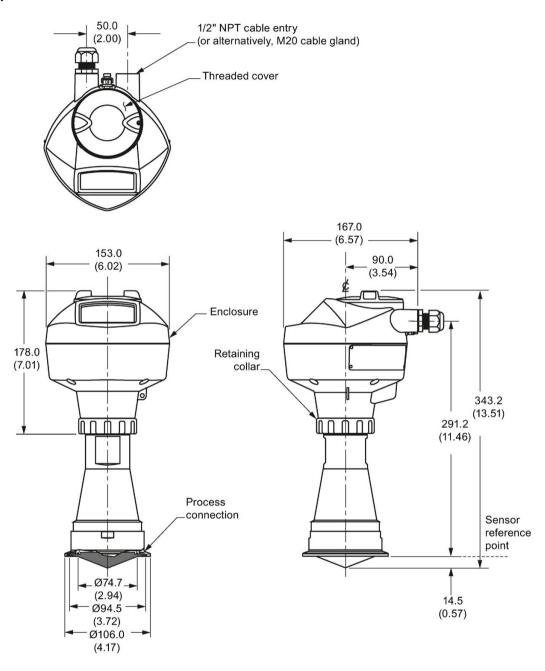


Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

Cut out of process connection is shown for illustration purposes only.





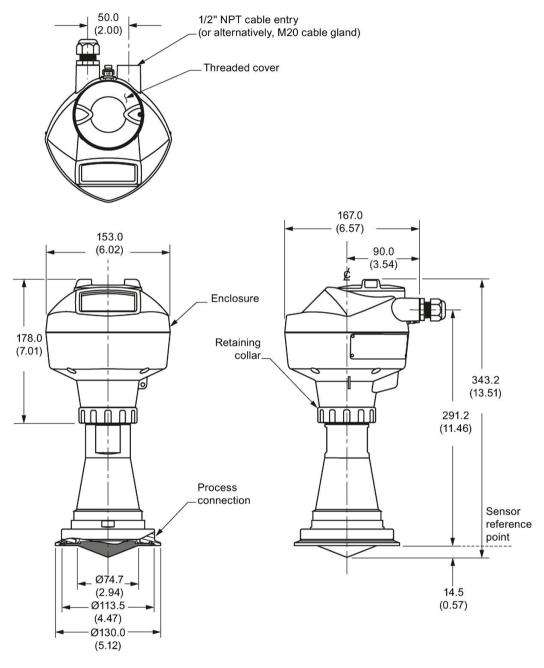
Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

Cut out of process connection is shown for illustration purposes only.

12.21 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)

# 12.21 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (DN100 aseptic clamp to DIN 11864-3)



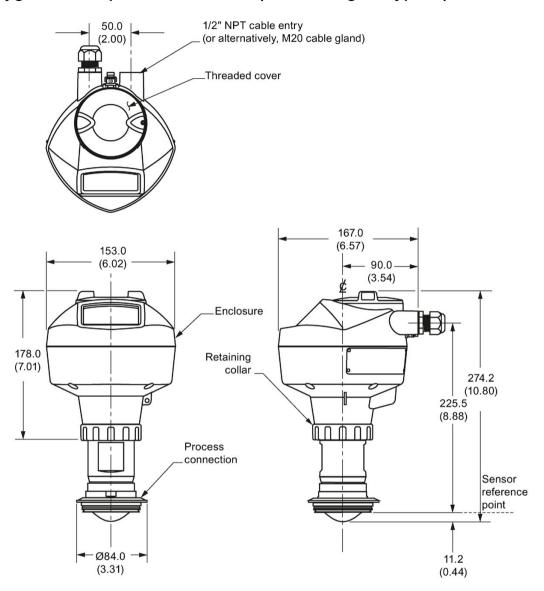
Dimensions in mm (inch)

### Note

Cut out of process connection is shown for illustration purposes only.

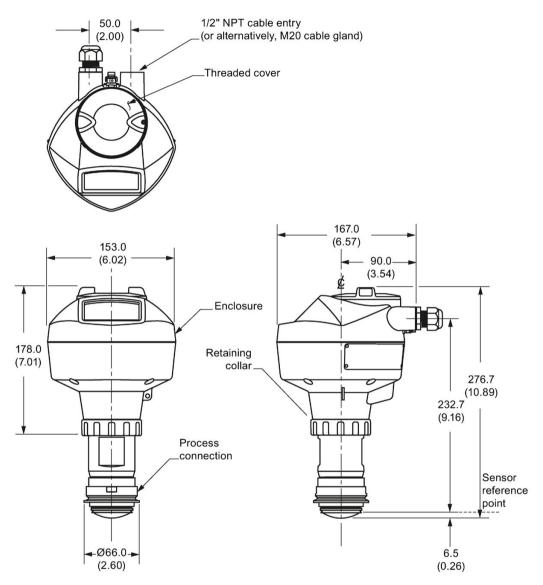
12.22 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type N)

# 12.22 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type N)



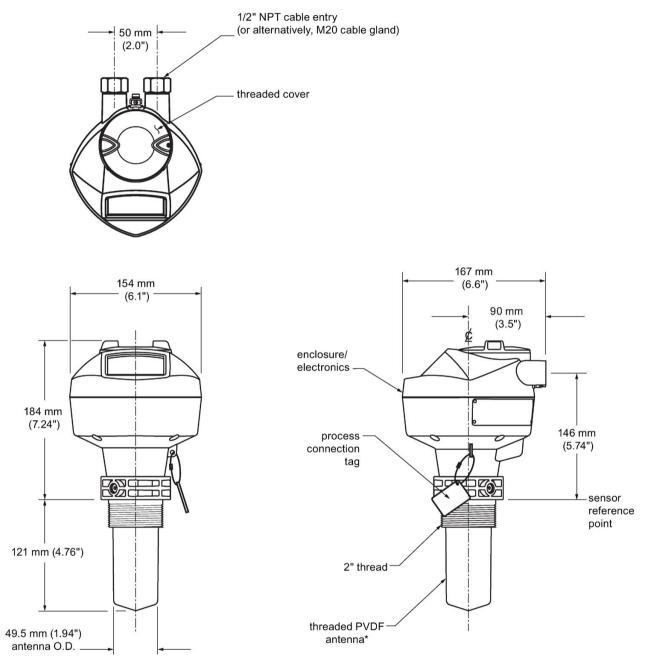
12.23 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type F)

# 12.23 Hygienic encapsulated antenna (Tuchenhagen Type F)



Dimensions in mm (inch)

# 12.24 Threaded PVDF antenna



\*The color of the antenna may vary.

12.25 Threaded connection markings

### Threaded PVDF antenna dimensions

| Nominal antenna<br>size | Antenna O.D.    | Height to sensor<br>reference point <sup>a)</sup> | Beam angle <sup>b)</sup> | Measurement<br>range         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 50 mm (2")              | 49.5 mm (1.94") | 121 mm (4.76")                                    | 19 degrees               | 10 m (32.8 ft) <sup>c)</sup> |

<sup>a)</sup> Height from bottom of antenna to sensor reference point as shown: see dimension drawing.

<sup>b)</sup> -3dB in the direction of the polarization axis. See Polarization reference point (Page 29) for an illustration.

<sup>c)</sup> 20m when installed in stillpipe.

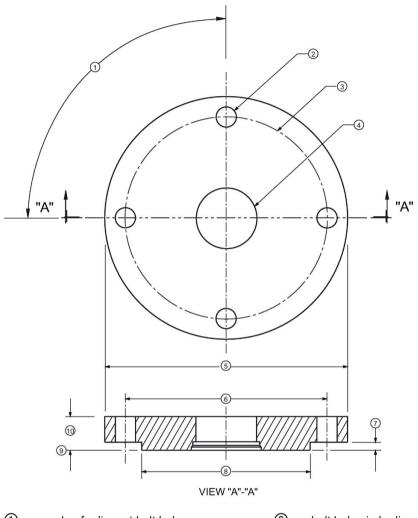
## 12.25 Threaded connection markings

With the exception of the threaded PVDF antenna, threaded connection markings are found on the flat face/faces of the process connection.

Serial number: a unique number allotted to each process connection, including the date of manufacture (MMDDYY) followed by a number from 001 to 999, (indicating the sequential unit produced).

# 12.26 Raised-Face flange

Stainless steel or optional alloy N06022/2.4602 (Hastelloy® C-22)



- ① angle of adjacent bolt holes
- 2 bolt hole diameter
- 3 bolt hole circle diameter
- (4) waveguide mounting hole
- 5 Flange O.D.

- 6 bolt hole circle diameter
- ⑦ facing height
- 8 facing diameter
- (9) sensor reference point
- 10 thickness

12.26 Raised-Face flange

### Raised-Face flange dimensions

| Pipe size | Flange bolt<br>hole pattern | ⑤<br>Flange<br>O.D.<br>(mm) | ③<br>Bolt hole<br>circle Ø<br>(mm) | ②<br>Bolt hole Ø<br>(mm) | No. of bolts | ①<br>Angle of<br>adjacent<br>bolt holes | ⑧<br>Facing Ø<br>(mm) | 1<br>Thickness<br>(mm) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| DN50      | PN10/PN16                   | 165                         | 125                                | 18                       | 4            | 90                                      | 102                   | 18                     |
| DN80      | PN10/PN16                   | 200                         | 160                                | 18                       | 8            | 45                                      | 138                   | 20                     |
| DN100     | PN10/PN16                   | 220                         | 180                                | 18                       | 8            | 45                                      | 158                   | 20                     |
| DN150     | PN10/PN16                   | 285                         | 240                                | 22                       | 8            | 45                                      | 212                   | 22                     |
| DN50      | PN25/PN40                   | 165                         | 160                                | 18                       | 4            | 90                                      | 138                   | 20                     |
| DN80      | PN25/PN40                   | 200                         | 160                                | 18                       | 8            | 45                                      | 138                   | 24                     |
| DN100     | PN25/PN40                   | 235                         | 190                                | 22                       | 8            | 45                                      | 162                   | 24                     |
| DN150     | PN25/PN40                   | 300                         | 250                                | 26                       | 8            | 45                                      | 218                   | 28                     |

### ANSI Raised-Face flange dimensions

| Pipe<br>size | size bolt hole  | O.D. h | Bolt<br>hole     | Bolt<br>hole Ø | No. of<br>bolts | Angle of adjacent bolt holes | Thickness<br>(mm) | Eyelet f |          | Facing Ø<br>(mm)           |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|
|              | pattern<br>(lb) | (mm)   | circle Ø<br>(mm) | (mm)           |                 | bolt holes                   |                   | Angle    | Distance | Facing thick-<br>ness (mm) |
| 2"           | 150             | 152.4  | 120.7            | 19.1           | 4               | 90                           | 22.4              | 45       | 60.4     | 92.1                       |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |
| 3"           | 150             | 190.5  | 152.4            | 19.1           | 4               |                              | 24.4              |          | 76.2     | 127.0                      |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |
| 4"           | 150             | 228.6  | 190.5            | 19.1           | 8               | 45                           | 31.8              | 22.5     | 95.3     | 157.2                      |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |
| 2"           | 300             | 165.1  | 127.0            | 19.1           | 8               |                              | 28.4              |          | 63.5     | 92.1                       |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |
| 3"           | 300             | 209.6  | 168.3            | 22.3           | 8               |                              | 35.1              |          | 84.2     | 127.0                      |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |
| 4"           | 300             | 254.0  | 200.2            | 22.3           | 8               |                              | 38.1              |          | 100.1    | 157.2                      |
|              |                 |        |                  |                |                 |                              |                   |          |          | 2.0                        |

### Raised-Face flange markings

| Blind Flange Markings (Optional Manufac-   | Mac           | hining Iden | tification    | Welded Assembly Identification <sup>a)</sup> |                  |        |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|--|------------------|--------|
| turer's Logo [optional]; Flange Standard;<br>Nominal Size; Material; Heat Code)    | Serial no.    | Logo        | Flange series | Flange<br>series                             | Heat Code<br>no. | Facing |
| Manufacturer's logo; EN 1092-1 05 'B1';<br>'DN50' 'PN16' '1.4404 or 1.4435' A1B2C3 | mmddyyx<br>xx |             | ххххх         | XXXXX  | A1B2C3           | RF     |

<sup>a)</sup> When flange material is alloy N06022/2.4602, additional material and heat code identification is provided.

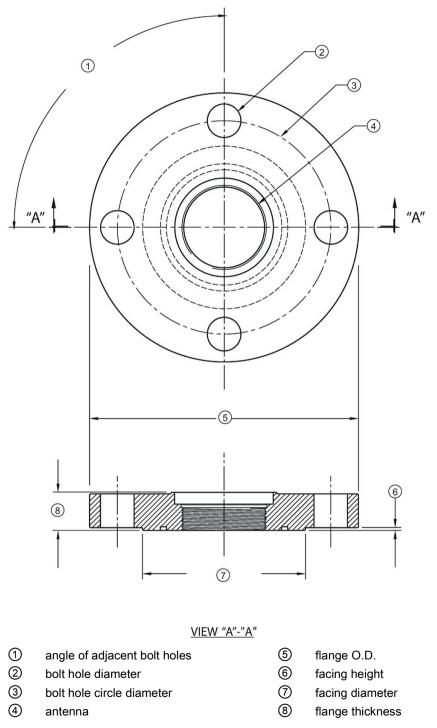
The flange markings are located around the outside edge of the flange.

- Serial number: a unique number allotted to each flange, including the date of manufacture (MMDDYY) followed by a number from 001 to 999 (indicating the sequential unit produced).
- Flange series: the Siemens Milltronics drawing identification.
- Heat code: a flange material batch code identification.

12.27 Raised-Face flange per EN 1092-1 for flanged encapsulated antenna

# 12.27 Raised-Face flange per EN 1092-1 for flanged encapsulated antenna

Stainless steel



### Dimension drawings

12.27 Raised-Face flange per EN 1092-1 for flanged encapsulated antenna

### Raised-Face flange dimensions

| Pipe size | Flange class | ⑤<br>Flange<br>O.D.<br>[mm<br>(inch)] | ③<br>Bolt hole<br>circle Ø<br>[mm<br>(inch)] | ②<br>Bolt hole<br>Ø [mm<br>(inch)] | No. of bolt<br>holes | ①<br>Angle of<br>adjacent<br>bolt holes | ⑦<br>Facing Ø<br>[mm<br>(inch)] | Image Flange thickness [mm (inch)] | 6<br>Flange<br>facing<br>thickness<br>[mm<br>(inch)] |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 2"        | 150 LB       | 152<br>(5.98)                         | 120.7<br>(4.75)                              | 19 (0.75)                          | 4                    | 90                                      | 92.1<br>(3.63)                  | 20.6<br>(0.81)                     | 1.5 (0.06)   |
| 3"        |              | 190<br>(7.48)                         | 152.4<br>(6.00)                              |                                    |                      |   | 127 (5.00)                      | 25.9<br>(1.02)                     | 2 (0.08)   |
| 4"        |              | 230<br>(9.06)                         | 190.5<br>(7.50)                              |                                    | 8                    | 45                                      | 157.2<br>(6.19)                 |                                    | 2 (0.08)   |
| 6"        |              | 280<br>(11.02)                        | 241.3<br>(9.50)                              | 22.2<br>(0.87)                     |                      |   | 215.9<br>(8.50)                 | 26.9<br>(1.06)                     | 1.5 (0.06)   |
| DN50      | PN10/16      | 155<br>(6.10)                         | 125 (4.92)                                   | 18 (0.71)                          | 4                    | 90                                      | 102 (4.02)                      | 18 (0.71)                          | 2 (0.08)   |
| DN80      |              | 200<br>(7.87)                         | 160 (6.30)                                   |                                    | 8                    | 45                                      | 138 (5.43)                      | 20 (0.79)                          | 2 (0.08)   |
| DN100     |              | 220<br>(8.66)                         | 180 (7.09)                                   |                                    |                      |   | 158 (6.22)                      |                                    | 2 (0.08)   |
| DN150     |              | 285<br>(11.22)                        | 240 (9.45)                                   | 22 (0.87)                          |                      |   | 212 (8.35)                      | 22 (0.87)                          | 2 (0.08)   |
| 50A       | 10K          | 155<br>(6.10)                         | 120 (4.72)                                   | 19 (0.75)                          | 4                    | 90                                      | 96 (3.78)                       | 16 (0.63)                          | 2 (0.08)   |
| 80A       |              | 185<br>(7.28)                         | 150 (5.91)                                   |                                    | 8                    | 45                                      | 126 (4.96)                      | 18 (0.71)                          | 2 (0.08)   |
| 100A      |              | 210<br>(8.27)                         | 175 (6.89)                                   |                                    |                      |   | 151 (5.94)                      |                                    | 2 (0.08)   |
| 150A      |              | 280<br>(11.02)                        | 240 (9.45)                                   | 23 (0.91)                          |                      |   | 212 (8.35)                      | 22 (0.87)                          | 2 (0.08)   |

12.27 Raised-Face flange per EN 1092-1 for flanged encapsulated antenna

### Raised-Face flange markings

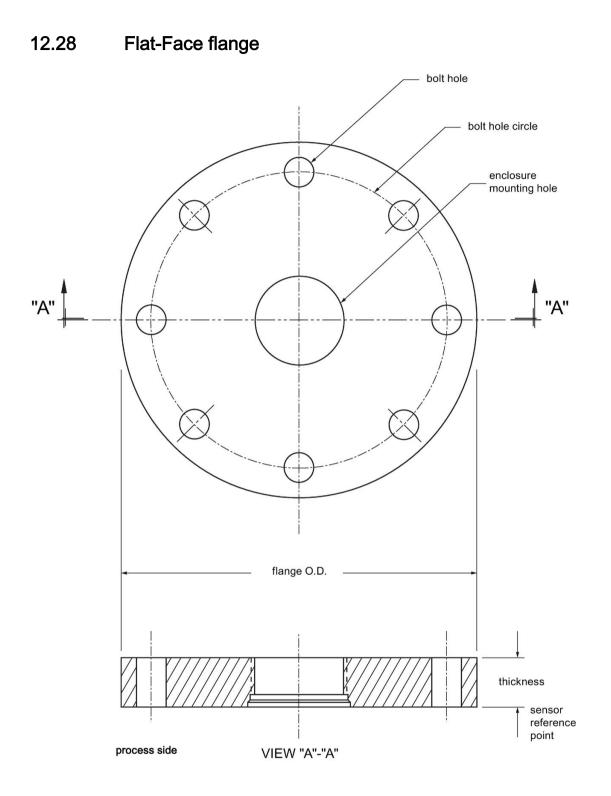
| Blind Flange Markings (Optional Manu-   | Ма            | chining Identi | fication      | Welded Assembly Identification |                  |        |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| facturer's Logo [optional]; Flange<br>Standard; Nominal Size; Material; Heat<br>Code) | Serial no.    | Logo           | Flange series | Flange<br>series               | Heat Code<br>no. | Facing |
| Manufacturer's logo; EN 1092-1 05 'B1';<br>'DN50' 'PN16' '1.4404 or 1.4435'<br>A1B2C3 | mmddyyx<br>xx |                | XXXXX         | XXXXX                          | A1B2C3           | RF     |

The flange markings are located around the outside edge of the flange.

Serial number: a unique number allotted to each flange, including the date of manufacture (MMDDYY) followed by a number from 001 to 999 (indicating the sequential unit produced).

Flange series: the Siemens Milltronics drawing identification.

Heat code: a flange material batch code identification.



12.28 Flat-Face flange

| Flange size <sup>a)</sup> | Flange class | Flange O.D. | Bolt hole circle<br>Ø | Bolt hole Ø | No. of bolt<br>holes | Thickness |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 2"                        | ASME 150 lb  | 6.0"        | 4.75"                 | 0.75"       | 4                    | 0.88"     |
| 3"                        | ASME 150 lb  | 7.5"        | 6.0"                  | 0.75"       | 4                    | 0.96"     |
| 4"                        | ASME 150 lb  | 9.0"        | 7.50"                 | 0.75"       | 8                    | 1.25"     |
| 2"                        | ASME 300 lb  | 6.50"       | 5.00"                 | 0.75"       | 8                    | 1.12"     |
| 3"                        | ASME 300 lb  | 8.25"       | 6.62"                 | 0.88"       | 8                    | 1.38"     |
| 4"                        | ASME 300 lb  | 10.00"      | 7.88"                 | 0.88"       | 8                    | 1.50"     |
| DN50                      | EN PN16      | 165 mm      | 125 mm                | 18 mm       | 4                    | 24.4 mm   |
| DN80                      | EN PN16      | 200 mm      | 160 mm                | 18 mm       | 8                    | 31.8 mm   |
| DN100                     | EN PN16      | 220 mm      | 180 mm                | 18 mm       | 8                    | 31.8 mm   |
| DN50                      | EN PN40      | 165 mm      | 125 mm                | 18 mm       | 4                    | 25.4 mm   |
| DN80                      | EN PN40      | 200 mm      | 160 mm                | 18 mm       | 8                    | 31.8 mm   |
| DN100                     | EN PN40      | 235 mm      | 190 mm                | 22 mm       | 8                    | 38.1 mm   |
| 50A                       | JIS 10K      | 155 mm      | 120 mm                | 19 mm       | 4                    | 23.8 mm   |
| 80A                       | JIS 10K      | 185 mm      | 150 mm                | 19 mm       | 8                    | 24.4 mm   |
| 100A                      | JIS 10K      | 210 mm      | 175 mm                | 19 mm       | 8                    | 28.5 mm   |

### Flat-Face flange dimensions

<sup>a)</sup> A 2" flange is designed to fit a 2" pipe: for actual flange dimensions see Flange O.D. Flange markings located around the outside edge of the flat faced flange identify the flange assembly on which the device is mounted.

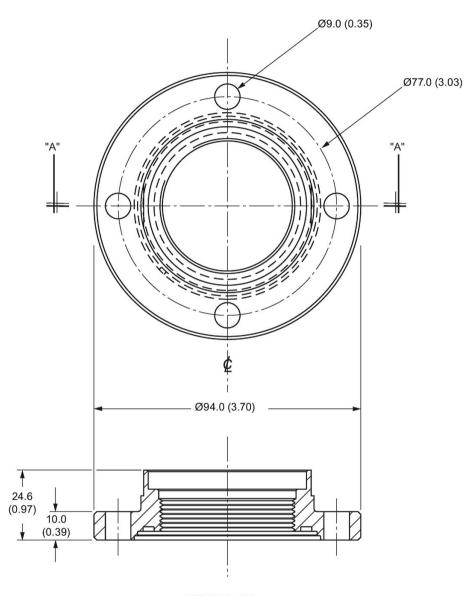
### Flat-Face flange markings

| Flat Face Flange Identification |      |               |              |      |                 |        |        | Welded Assembly<br>Identification |  |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Serial No.                      | Logo | Flange series | Nominal size |      | Material        | Heat   | Flange | Heat code                         |  |
|                                 |      | Series        |              |      |                 | code   | series | no.                               |  |
| MMDDYYXXX                       |      | 25556         | 2            | 150  | 316L/ 1.4404 or | A1B2C3 | 25546  | A1B2C3                            |  |
|                                 |      |               | DN80         | PN16 | 316L/ 1.4435    |        |        |                                   |  |

| Serial number: | A unique number allotted to each flange, including the date of manufacture (MMDDYY) followed by a number from 001 to 999 (indicating the sequential unit produced).      |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Flange series: | The Siemens Milltronics drawing identification.  |  |  |
| Nominal size:  | The flange size followed by the hole pattern for a particular flange class. For example:   |  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>A 2 inch ASME B16.5 150 lb class flange (North America)</li> <li>A DN80 EN 1092-1 PN16 class flange (Europe)</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Material:      | The basic flange material (AISI or EU material designation). North American material codes are followed by European ones. For example, material designation 316L/1.4404. |  |  |
| Heat code:     | A flange material batch code identification.   |  |  |

12.29 Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50, DN80, DN100 for DIN 11864-2

# 12.29 Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50, DN80, DN100 for DIN 11864-2

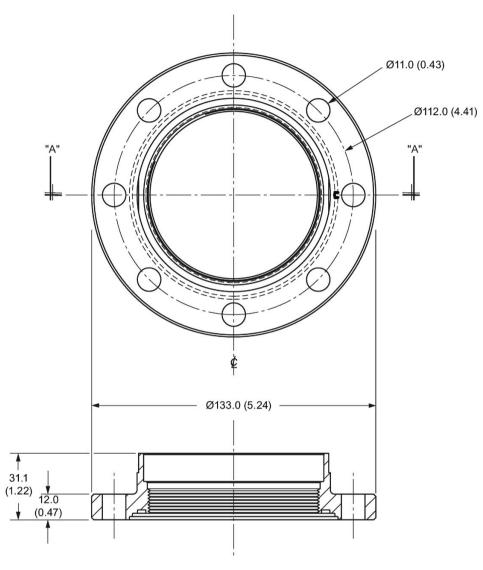


Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50

VIEW "A" - "A"

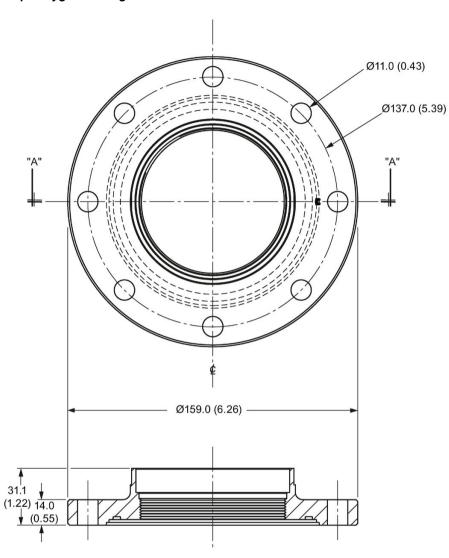
12.29 Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50, DN80, DN100 for DIN 11864-2

### Aseptic/hygienic flange DN80



VIEW "A" - "A"

12.29 Aseptic/hygienic flange DN50, DN80, DN100 for DIN 11864-2



Aseptic/hygienic flange DN100

VIEW "A" - "A"

12.30 Process connection tag (pressure rated versions)

# 12.30 Process connection tag (pressure rated versions)

For pressure-rated versions only, the process connection label lists the following information:

| Item                   | Sample Text              | Comments/Explanation  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| SERIAL #               | GYZ / 00000000           | Pressure Boundary Assembly  |
| NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (DN) | 4 INCH / 100mm           | Nominal Pipe Size   |
| INSTRUMENT MAWP (PS)   | 11.0 <b>BAR</b>          | Maximum Allowable Working Pressure at Design Temperature for the device |
| DESIGN TEMP. (TS)      | 200 °C                   | Maximum Allowable Working Temperature                                   |
| MINIMUM PROCESS        | 15.9 <b>BAR AT</b> 40 °C | Minimum Wetted Process Conditions                                       |
| TEST PRESSURE (PT)     | 22.7 <b>BAR</b>          | Production Test Pressure  |
| TEST DATE              | 10/11/11                 | Date of Pressure Test (Year/Month/Day)                                  |
| CONNECTION SERIES      | ASME B16.5               | Flange Series: dimensional pattern based on ASME B16.5 flange standards |
| PROCESS SERIES         | 25546                    | Pressure Tag Family Series  |
| WETTED NON-METALLICS   | TFM                      | Antenna Emitter   |
| WETTED METALLICS       | 316L                     | Process Connection Material(s)  |
| WETTED SEALS           | FKM                      | Seal Material(s)  |

### Process connection tag (pressure rated versions)

- Minimum Wetted Process Conditions: the minimum pressure and temperature to which the device assembly may be exposed in the process, and continue to provide a pressure-retaining function.
- Pressure Tag Family Series: the identification number used to indicate specific process connection information relating to operating conditions.
- For Flanged encapsulated antenna: this information is laser-etched on antenna body

| BACK FACE     |                                    |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Sample Text   | Comments/Explanation               |  |
| CRN 0Fxxxxx.5 | Canadian Registration Number (CRN) |  |

#### Note

Where a number follows the parameter name [for example, **Master Reset (4.1.)**] this is the parameter access number via the handheld programmer. See Parameter Reference (Page 95) for a complete list of parameters.

## A.1 Principles of operation

SITRANS LR250 is a 2-wire 25 GHz pulse radar level transmitter for continuous monitoring of liquids and slurries. (The microwave output level is significantly less than that emitted from cellular phones.) Radar level measurement uses the time of flight principle to determine distance to a material surface. The device transmits a signal and waits for the return echo. The transit time is directly proportional to the distance from the material.

Pulse radar uses polarized electromagnetic waves. Microwave pulses are emitted from the antenna at a fixed repetition rate, and reflect off the interface between two materials with different dielectric constants (the atmosphere and the material being monitored).

Electromagnetic wave propagation is virtually unaffected by temperature or pressure changes, or by changes in the vapor levels inside a vessel. Electromagnetic waves are not attenuated by dust.

SITRANS LR250 consists of an enclosed electronic circuit coupled to an antenna and process connection. The electronic circuit generates a radar signal (25 GHz) that is directed to the antenna.

The signal is emitted from the antenna, and the reflected echoes are digitally converted to an echo profile. The profile is analyzed to determine the distance from the material surface to the sensor reference point. See Dimension drawings (Page 171). This distance is used as a basis for the display of material level and mA output.

A.2 Echo processing

# A.2 Echo processing

## A.2.1 Process Intelligence

The signal processing technology embedded in Siemens radar level devices is known as **Process Intelligence**.

Process intelligence provides high measurement reliability regardless of the dynamically changing conditions within the vessel being monitored. The embedded Process Intelligence dynamically adjusts to the constantly changing material surfaces within these vessels.

Process Intelligence is able to differentiate between the true microwave reflections from the surface of the material and unwanted reflections being returned from obstructions such as seam welds or supports within a vessel. The result is repeatable, fast and reliable measurement. This technology was developed as result of field data gained over some twenty years from more than 1,000,000 installations in many industries around the world.

Higher order mathematical techniques and algorithms are used to provide intelligent processing of microwave reflection profiles. This "knowledge based" technique produces superior performance and reliability.

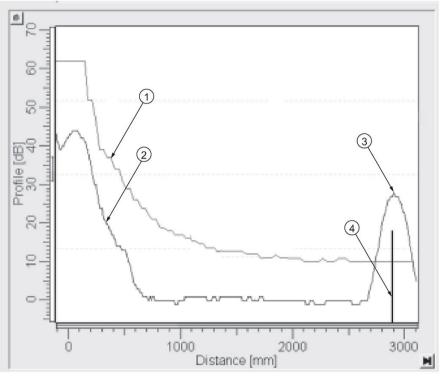
## A.2.2 Echo Selection

## Time Varying Threshold (TVT)

A Time Varying Threshold (TVT) hovers above the echo profile to screen out unwanted reflections (false echoes).

In most cases the material echo is the only one which rises above the default TVT.

In a vessel with obstructions, a false echo may occur. See Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 220) for more details.



- 1 default TVT
- 2 echo profile
- ③ material level
- 4 echo marker

The device characterizes all echoes that rise above the TVT as potential good echoes. Each peak is assigned a rating based on its strength, area, height above the TVT, and reliability, amongst other characteristics.

## Algorithm (2.5.7.1.)

The true echo is selected based on the setting for the Echo selection algorithm. Options are true First Echo, Largest Echo, or best of First and Largest.

## Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)

The echo position detection algorithm determines which point on the echo will be used to calculate the precise time of flight, and calculates the range using the calibrated propagation velocity (see **Propagation Factor (2.5.3.)** for values). There are three options:

- Center
- Hybrid
- CLEF (Constrained Leading Edge Fit)

## Center

Uses center of the echo.

A.2 Echo processing

## Hybrid

Uses the Center algorithm for the top part of the vessel, and the CLEF algorithm for the part nearest the vessel bottom, according to the setting for **CLEF range**.

## CLEF (Constrained Leading Edge Fit)

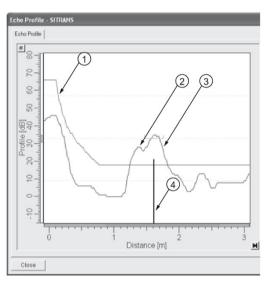
- Uses the leading edge of the echo.
- Is used mainly to process the echo from materials with a low dK value.

In an almost empty flat-bottomed vessel, a low dK material may reflect an echo weaker than the echo from the vessel bottom. The echo profile shows these echoes merging. The device may then report a material level equal to or lower than empty.

The CLEF algorithm enables the device to report the level correctly.

## Example: CLEF off: Position set to Hybrid

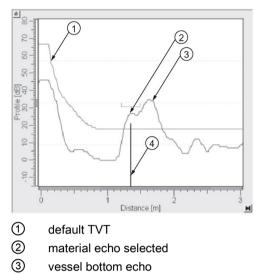
Vessel height: 1.5 m; CLEF range set to 0 (Center algorithm gives the same result.)



- default TVT
- 2 material echo
- ③ vessel bottom echo selected
- 4 echo marker

## Example: CLEF enabled

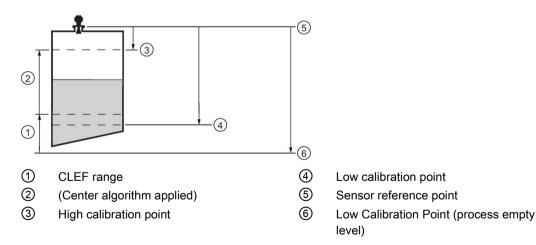
Vessel height: 1.5 m; CLEF range set to 0.5 m



(4) echo marker

## A.2.3 CLEF Range

Determines the level below which the CLEF algorithm will be used. Above this level the Center algorithm is used when Hybrid is selected in **Position Detect (2.5.7.2.)**. CLEF Range is referenced from Low Calibration Point (process empty level).



## A.2.4 Echo Threshold

**Confidence (2.5.9.1.)** describes the quality of an echo. Higher values represent higher quality. **Echo Threshold** defines the minimum confidence value required for an echo to be accepted as valid and evaluated.

A.2 Echo processing

## A.2.5 Echo Lock

If the echo selected by **Algorithm** is within the Echo Lock window, the window is centered about the echo, which is used to derive the measurement. In radar applications, two measurement verification options are used:

## Lock Off

SITRANS LR250 responds immediately to a new selected echo (within the restrictions set by the Maximum Fill / Empty Rate), but measurement reliability is affected.

## **Material Agitator**

A new measurement outside the Echo Lock Window must meet the sampling criteria before the window will move to include it.

The other available options, **Maximum Verification** and **Total Lock** are not recommended for radar.

## A.2.6 Auto False Echo Suppression

#### Note

- For detailed instructions on using this feature via PDM see Auto False Echo Suppression (Page 78).
- For detailed instructions on using this feature via the handheld programmer see Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.).

Auto False Echo Suppression is designed to learn a specific environment (for example, a particular vessel with known obstructions), and in conjunction with Auto False Echo Suppression Range to remove false echoes appearing in front of the material echo.

The material level should be below all known obstructions at the moment when Auto False Echo Suppression learns the echo profile. Ideally the vessel should be empty or almost empty, and if an agitator is present, it should be running.

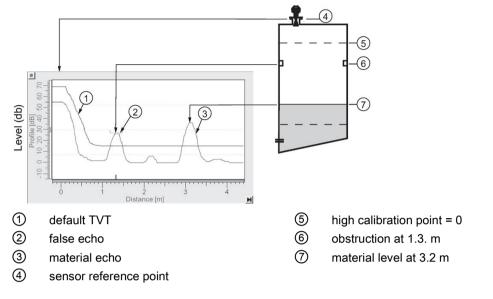
The device learns the echo profile over the whole measurement range and the TVT is shaped around all echoes present at that moment.

## Auto False Echo Suppression Range (2.5.10.2.)

Auto False Echo Suppression Range specifies the range within which the learned TVT is applied. Default TVT is applied over the remainder of the range.

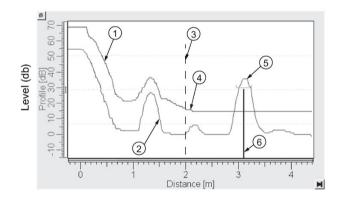
The learned TVT screens out the false echoes caused by obstructions. The default TVT allows the material echo to rise above it.

Auto False Echo Suppression Range must be set to a distance shorter than the distance to the material level when the environment was learned, to avoid the material echo being screened out.



## Example before Auto False Echo Suppression





Auto False Echo Suppression Range set to 2 m

- ① Learned TVT
- ② False echo
- ③ Auto False Echo Suppression Range
- ④ Default TVT
- (5) Material echo
- 6 Echo marker

A.2 Echo processing

## A.2.7 Measurement Range

#### Near Range (2.5.1.)

Near Range programs SITRANS LR250 to ignore the zone in front of the antenna. The default blanking distance is 50 mm (1.97") from the end of the antenna.

Near Range allows you to increase the blanking value from its factory default. But **Auto False Echo Suppression (2.5.10.1.)** is generally recommended in preference to extending the blanking distance from factory values.

## Far Range (2.5.2.)

Far Range can be used in applications where the base of the vessel is conical or parabolic. A reliable echo may be available below the vessel empty distance, due to an indirect reflection path.

Increasing Far Range to 30% or 40% can provide stable empty vessel readings.

## A.2.8 Measurement Response

#### Note

Units are defined in Units (2.3.1.) and are in meters by default.

**Response Rate (2.3.8.1.)** limits the maximum rate at which the display and output respond to changes in the measurement. There are three preset options: slow, medium, and fast.

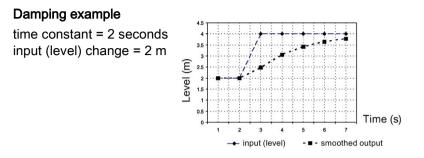
Once the real process fill/empty rate (m/s by default) is established, a response rate can be selected that is slightly higher than the application rate. Response Rate automatically adjusts the filters that affect the output response rate.

| Response Rate (2.3.8.1) |        | Fill Rate (2.3.8.2)/Empty Rate (2.3.8.3) |      |
|-------------------------|--------|--|------|
| *                       | Slow   | 0.1 m/min (0.32 ft/min)                  | 10 s |
|                         | Medium | 1.0 m/min (3.28 ft.min)                  | 10 s |
|                         | Fast   | 10.0 m/min (32.8 ft/min)                 | 0 s  |

## A.2.9 Damping

Filter Time Constant (2.6.8.1) smooths out the response to a sudden change in level. This is an exponential filter and the engineering unit is always in seconds.

In 5 time constants the output rises exponentially: from 63.2% of the change in the first time constant, to almost 100% of the change by the end of the 5th time constant.



## A.2.10 Loss of Echo (LOE)

A loss of echo (LOE) occurs when the calculated measurement is judged to be unreliable because the echo confidence value has dropped below the echo confidence threshold.

**Confidence (2.5.9.1.)** describes the quality of an echo. Higher values represent higher quality.

Echo Threshold (2.5.7.3.) defines the minimum confidence value required for an echo to be accepted as valid and evaluated.

If the LOE condition persists beyond the time limit set in **LOE Timer (2.3.6.)** the LCD displays the Service Required icon, and the text region displays the fault code **S: 0** and the text **LOE**.

If two faults are present at the same time, the fault code, error text, and error icon for each fault are displayed alternately. For example, Loss of Echo and faulty power supply:



Upon receiving a reliable echo, the loss of echo condition is aborted, the Service Required icon and error message are cleared, and the reading returns to the current level.

## A.2.10.1 LOE Timer

**LOE Timer (2.3.6.)** determines the length of time a Loss of Echo (LOE) condition will persist before a Fail-safe state is activated. The default is 100 seconds. Fail-safe Mode determines the level to be reported when the Fail-safe timer expires.

## A.2.10.2 Fail-safe Behavior

The purpose of the Fail-safe setting is to put the process into a safe mode of operation in the event of a fault or failure. The value to be reported in the event of a fault is selected so that a loss of power or loss of signal triggers the same response as an unsafe level.

Fail-safe mode may be triggered by a loss of echo, a bad configuration, or certain device faults. You can select one of three possible values to be reported when a Fail-safe mode is activated.

A.3 Maximum Process Temperature Chart

## Mode

Mode (2.6.9.1.) determines the material level to be reported when LOE Timer (2.3.6.) expires.

| Mode (2.6.9.1.) |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| SUB VALUE       |   | Use substitute value. Value (2.6.9.2.) used as output value. |  |  |
| LAST VALUE      | * | Last value (Store last valid output value).                  |  |  |
| USE BAD VALUE   |   | Use bad value (Calculated output value is incorrect).        |  |  |

#### Value

Value (2.6.9.2.) defines the material level to be reported if the option Use substitute value is selected in Mode (2.6.9.1.).

The two Analog Input Function blocks are set separately.

#### To set a user-defined value

- Navigate to the Level Meter > Setup > desired Analog Input (1 or 2).
- Set Mode (2.6.9.1.) to Use substitute value.
- Go to Value (2.6.9.2.) and enter the desired value.

## A.3 Maximum Process Temperature Chart

## 

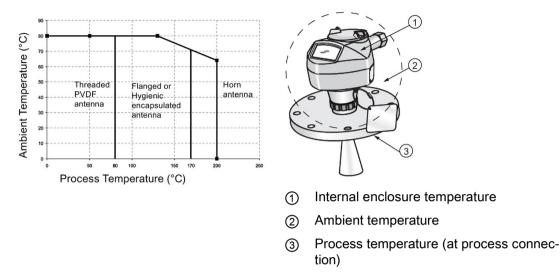
#### Exceeded maximum internal and process temperatures

Danger of device malfunction

- Internal temperature must not exceed +80 ° C (+176 °F).
- Process temperature must not exceed limits specified by the antenna type.

#### Note

- The chart below is for guidance only.
- The chart does not represent every possible process connection arrangement. For example, it will NOT apply if you are mounting SITRANS LR250 directly on a metallic vessel surface.
- The chart does not take into consideration heating from direct sunlight exposure.



## Maximum Process Temperatures versus allowable ambient

Where the chart does not apply, please use your own judgement regarding the use of SITRANS LR250.

If the internal temperature exceeds the maximum allowable limit, a sun shield or a longer nozzle may be required.

See **Minimum Value (3.3.1.)** and **Maximum Value (3.3.2.)** to monitor the Internal Temperature.

# A.4 Process Pressure/Temperature Derating Curves

## 

#### Exceeded maximum permissible operating pressure

Danger of injury or poisoning.

The maximum permissible operating pressure depends on the device version. The device can be damaged if the operating pressure is exceeded. Hot, toxic and corrosive process media could be released.

 Make sure that the device is suitable for the maximum permissible operating pressure of your system.

## DANGER

#### **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment will result from improper disassembly.

• Never attempt to loosen, remove, or disassemble process connection while vessel contents are under pressure.

# 

## **Pressure applications**

Danger to personnel, system and environment can result from improper installation.

Improper installation may result in loss of process pressure.

# 

#### Unsuitable connecting parts

Risk of injury or poisoning.

In case of improper mounting, hot, toxic, and corrosive process media could be released at the connections.

• Ensure that connecting parts (such as flange gaskets and bolts) are suitable for connection and process media.

## Note

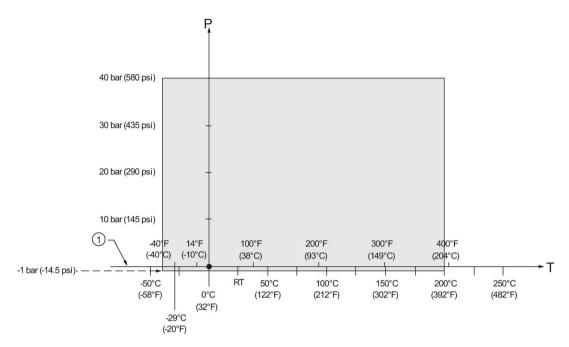
## Material compatibility

Siemens can provide you with support concerning selection of sensor components wetted by process media. However, you are responsible for the selection of components. Siemens accepts no liability for faults or failures resulting from incompatible materials.

## A.4.1 Pressure Equipment Directive, PED, 14/68/EU

Siemens Level Transmitters with flanged, threaded, or sanitary clamp type process mounts have no pressure-bearing housing of their own and, therefore, do not come under the Pressure Equipment Directive as pressure or safety accessories (see EU Commission Guideline A-08 and A-20).

## A.4.2 Horn antenna

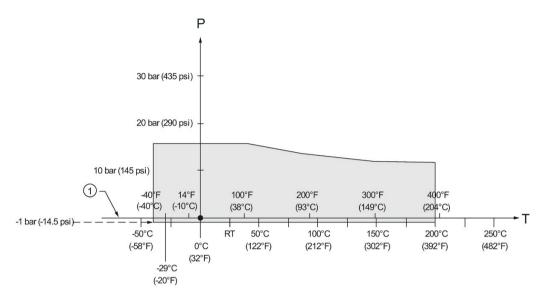


## 1.5", 2" and 3" [NPT, G (BSPP), R (BSPT)] Threaded Versions

- ① Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

## A.4.3 Flanged horn antenna

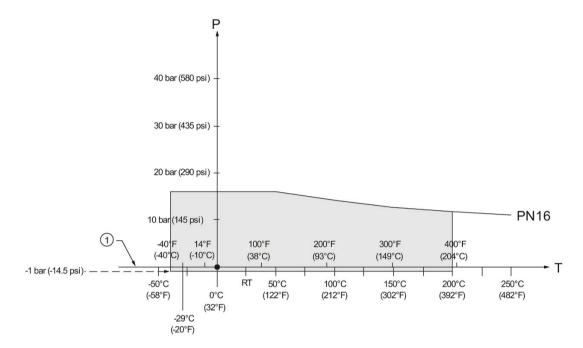
## JIS B 2220, 10K: 50A, 80A, and 100A



(1) Atmospheric

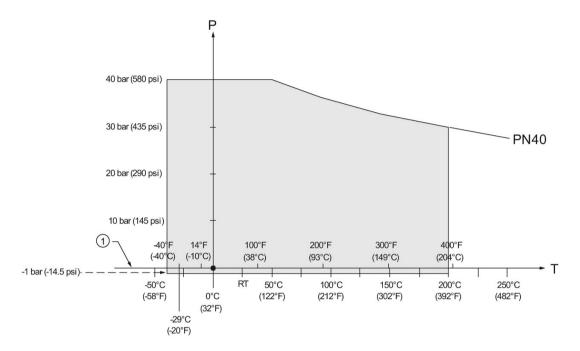
P Allowable operating pressures

T Allowable operating temperatures



EN1092-1, PN16: DN50, DN80, DN100, and DN150

- ① Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

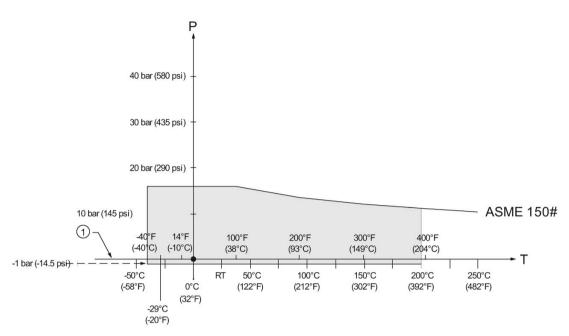




1 Atmospheric

P Allowable operating pressures

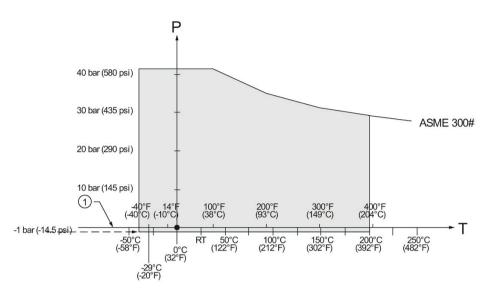
T Allowable operating temperatures



ASME B16.5, Class 150: 2", 3", and 4" NPS

- ① Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

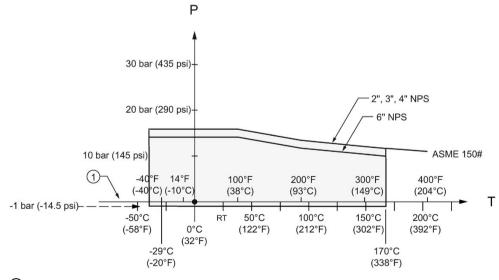
ASME B16.5, Class 300: 2", 3", and 4" NPS



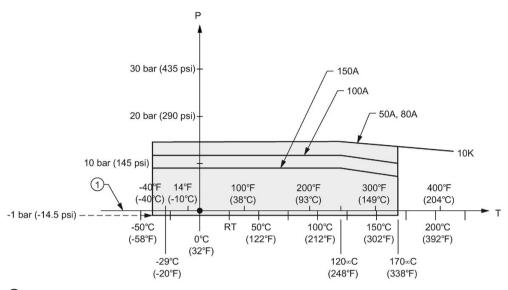
- Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

## A.4.4 Flanged encapsulated antenna

ASME B16.5, Class 150: 2", 3", 4", and 6" NPS



- 1 Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures



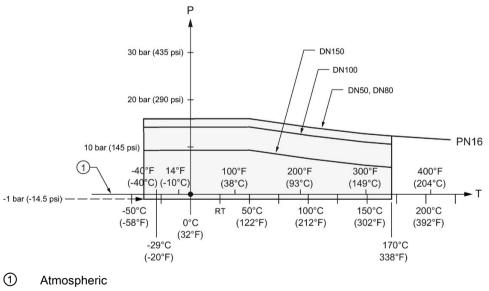
JIS B 2220, 10K: 50A, 80A, 100A, and 150A

1 Atmospheric

P Allowable operating pressures

T Allowable operating temperatures

#### EN1092-1, PN10/16: DN50, DN80, DN100, and DN150

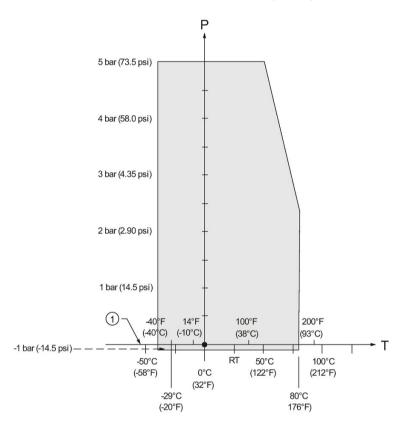


- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

Appendix A: Technical reference

A.4 Process Pressure/Temperature Derating Curves

## A.4.5 PVDF antenna



ASME B1.20.1 2" NPT, EN ISO 228-1 2" G (BSPP), EN 10226-1 2" R (BSPT)

① Atmospheric

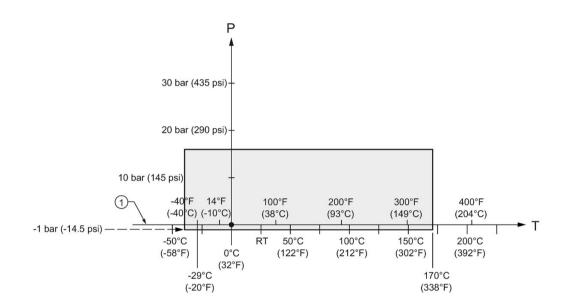
P Allowable operating pressures

T Allowable operating temperatures

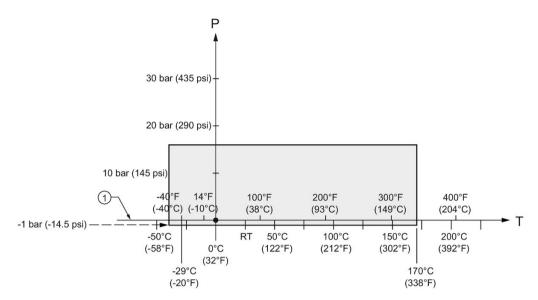
## A.4.6 Hygienic encapsulated antenna

DIN 11851 Sanitary/Hygienic nozzle/slotted nut: DN50, DN80, and DN100

DIN 11864-1 Aseptic/Hygienic nozzle/slotted nut: DN50, DN80, and DN100



- ① Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures



#### DIN 11864-2 Aseptic/Hygienic flanged: DN50, DN80, and DN100

(1) Atmospheric

P Allowable operating pressures

T Allowable operating temperatures

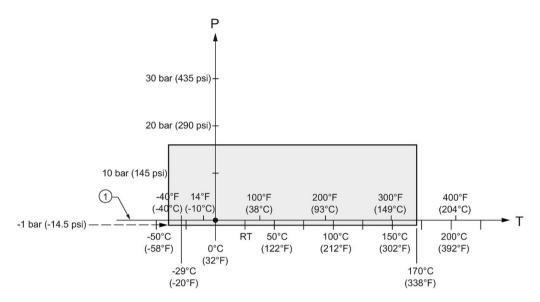
#### Note

For pressure applications, all attachment hardware must be suitably rated.

DIN 11864-3 Aseptic/Hygienic clamp: DN50, DN80, and DN100

IS0 2852 Sanitary/Hygienic clamp: 2", 3", and 4"

Tuchenhagen Varivent face seal clamp: Type N (68 mm) and Type F (50 mm)



- ① Atmospheric
- P Allowable operating pressures
- T Allowable operating temperatures

## Note

For pressure applications, all clamps must be rated accordingly.

# B

# Appendix B: PROFIBUS PA profile structure

# B.1 PROFIBUS Level Device Design

The device follows the profile block model and is implemented as a Profile 3.0, Class B, PA device. Standard profile parameters are used to program the level transducer block.

## B.2 Block Model

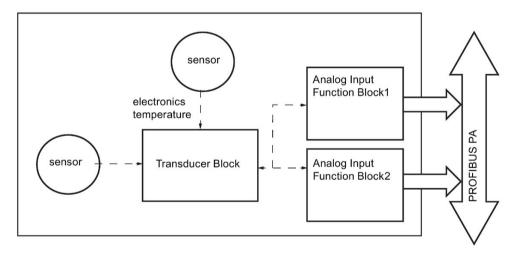
The Block Model represents how measured values are recorded and processed. All data is viewed from the perspective of the DCS or PLC, so information from the sensor is an input.

The functions of the device are divided into blocks with different areas of responsibility. The blocks are configured by parameters.

The device is implemented with one Physical Block, one Transducer Block (TB), and two Analog Input Function Blocks (AIFB1 and AIFB2).

#### **Physical Block**

The Physical Block handles functionality and descriptions relating to the device as a whole: for example, LCD Contrast (functionality) and Firmware Revision and Tag (descriptions).



## Transducer Block (TB)

The Transducer Block carries out adjustments to the sensor, such as level calibration and volume calibration. It supplies the measurement value [Primary Value (PV), Secondary Value 1 (SV1), or Secondary Value 2 (SV2)] utilized by either or both of the AIFBs.

## Analog Input Function Blocks AIFB1 and AIFB2

The two AIFBs are completely independent of each other. They utilize the measurement value output from the Transducer Block [Primary Value (PV), Secondary Value 1 (SV1), or Secondary Value 2 (SV2)] and apply any required quality checks, scaling, and Fail-safe operation selections. The Analog Input Function Block output supplies the measured value and associated status information to the PROFIBUS PA network via cyclic data transfer.

## B.2.1 Description of the blocks

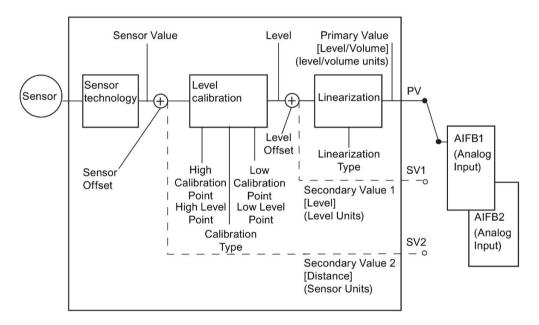
## B.2.1.1 Transducer Block function groups

The figure below shows the signal flow of measured values from the sensor through the Transducer Block into the output value:

- Primary Value (PV): Level or Volume
- Secondary Value 1 (SV1): Level
- Secondary Value 2 (SV2): Distance

The Transducer Block implements all of the basic parameters (see diagram below), including level to volume calculation, if that option has been selected.

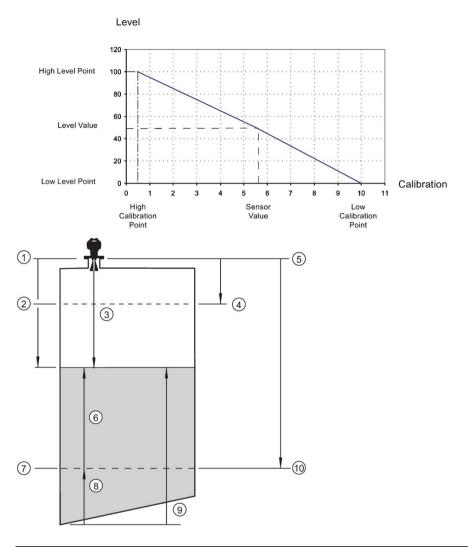
#### Transducer Block



## B.2.1.2 How the transducer block works:

- The sensor technology block selects the proper echo. For an explanation of sensor technology, see Appendix A: Technical Reference (Page 215). The sensor value (in sensor units) is checked to see if it is within its measuring limits. If the limit is exceeded, this results in a **Bad** status and the error message **Failure in measurement**. The sensor value is stored in Sensor Value. The analog signal from the sensor is transformed into a digital representation. A Sensor Offset (default 0) compensates for changes to the sensor reference point, if necessary.
- 2. Level Calibration is a linear transfer function that converts a sensor value to a level value.

B.2 Block Model



| 1 | Distance/SV2                         | 6  | Level                         |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 2 | High level point (default: 100%)     | 7  | Low level point (default: 0%) |
| 3 | Sensor value <sup>a)</sup>           | 8  | Level offset <sup>c)</sup>    |
| 4 | High calibration point               | 9  | Secondary value 1             |
| 5 | Sensor reference point <sup>b)</sup> | 10 | Low calibration point         |

<sup>a)</sup> Referenced from Sensor Reference Point.

<sup>b)</sup> **Sensor Offset (2.3.7.3.)** is a constant offset that can be added to or subtracted from sensor reference point to compensate if the sensor has been changed.

<sup>c)</sup> Level Offset (default O) can compensate for specific vessel configurations.

- 3. Linearization can be carried out to accommodate complex vessel shapes, or to provide level to volume conversion.
- 4. The Transducer Block provides three possible outputs:
  - Primary Value (PV) / Level or Volume
  - Secondary Value 1 (SV1) / Level
  - Secondary Value 2 (SV2) / Distance (sensor units)

#### **Electronics temperature**

The Transducer Block monitors the internal temperature of the device electronics. A change in temperature can provide advance warning of a possible device failure, and allow for preventive maintenance.

If a temperature limit is exceeded, the output value is unchanged but the output status changes. (The permitted limits correspond to those of the permitted ambient temperature.)

Peak indicators allow you to check the maximum and minimum temperatures that have occurred. To see peak temperature values, Open the menu **View – Device Diagnostics**, select **Device Status**, and click on the tab **Device Status**.

## B.2.1.3 Analog Input Function Blocks 1 and 2

The input to the AIFB is a value with a status. See Transducer Block function groups (Page 240) for a graphic representation.

## Output conversion

The Analog Input Function Blocks can modify the output value.

#### Scaling

Output Scaling (2.6.6.) allows you to scale the output to any desired units.

#### Fail-safe

If the status of the input (TB output value or Simulation Value) is **bad**, the fault logic can output either the last usable measured value, or a given substitute value. Set **Fail-safe Mode** (2.6.9.) and, if desired, define a value in **Value** (2.6.9.2.).

## **Device/input simulation**

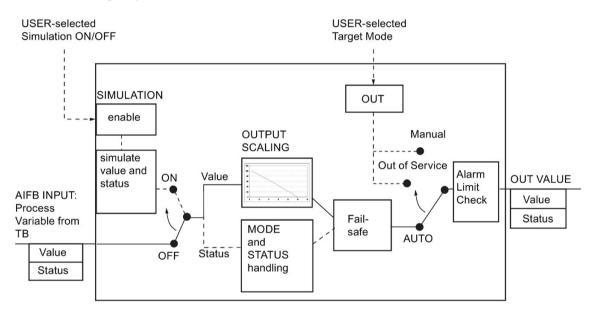
You can define a simulated value to be input to the AIFB instead of the output value from the Transducer Block. The simulated value allows the AIFB to be tested independently of the characteristics of the environment.

## Actual Mode: Device / Output Simulation

Actual Mode allows you to select one of three possible outputs.

| Actual Mode<br>(2.6.2.) | Description             | Output value                              |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| AUTO                    | automatic               | the automatically-recorded measured value |
| MAN                     | manual                  | a manually-set fixed simulation value     |
| O/S                     | function block disabled | the preset safety value.                  |

## AIFB function groups



## Analog Input Function Block function groups (simulation, mode and status)

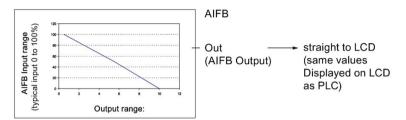
Measured values are processed within an Analog Input Function Block to produce the device output. See AIFB function groups (Page 243). The output is communicated via cyclic transfer to PROFIBUS PA and displayed on the LCD.

B.2 Block Model

## How an Analog Input Function Block works

The AIFB provides a linear conversion to any desired units.

- 1. The AIFB Input value is the processed output value of the Transducer Block, in Transducer Block units.
- 2. The user selects the desired AIFB output units and scaling is applied.



- 3. Damping may be applied based on a time constant provided by the user. See Damping (Page 222) for details.
- 4. The status of the input value from the Transducer Block is checked. If the status is Bad, a Fail-safe condition occurs. The output is determined by the setting for Failsafe Mode.
- 5. Actual Mode (2.6.2.) allows the entire AI block to be overridden by a Manual Output value. See Actual Mode (2.6.2.) for details.
- 6. The value is checked against the user-defined warning and alarm limits. The upper and lower limits are defined in units corresponding to the Output range, and a limit hysteresis can be used to adjust the sensitivity. See **Alarms and Warnings (2.6.7.)** for details.
- 7. The output value (OUT) is communicated via cyclic data transfer.

# Appendix C: Communications via PROFIBUS

С

SITRANS LR250 (PROFIBUS PA) is a Profile Version 3.01, Class B, PA device. It supports Class 1 Master for cyclic and acyclic data exchange, and Class 2 for acyclic services. The full range of SITRANS LR250 functions is available only over a PROFIBUS PA network.

PROFIBUS PA is an open industrial protocol. Full details about PROFIBUS PA can be obtained from PROFIBUS International at:

PROFIBUS PA (http://www.profibus.com/)

## C.1 Device configuration

To use PROFIBUS PA, you will need a PC configuration tool: we recommend SIMATIC PDM. Please consult the operating instructions or online help for details on using SIMATIC PDM. You can find more information at:

SIMATIC PDM (www.siemens.com/simatic-pdm)

## C.1.1 SIMATIC PDM

SIMATIC PDM is a software package used to commission and maintain SITRANS LR250 and other process devices. For more detail see Functions in SIMATIC PDM (Page 67).

## C.1.1.1 Electronic Device Description

In order to use **Process Device Manager (PDM)** with PROFIBUS PA, you will need the Electronic Device Description for SITRANS LR250. For details see Electronic Device Description (EDD) (Page 68).

## C.2 Network configuration

To configure a PROFIBUS PA Class 1 Master (for example, a PLC), you will need a **GSD** file.

## C.2.1 The GSD file

The GSD file **SIEM8150.gsd** is available from the SITRANS LR250 product page on our web site. Go to the product page of our website and click on **Support > Software Downloads:** 

Product page (http://www.siemens.com/LR250)

C.3 Bus termination

# C.3 Bus termination

#### Note

PROFIBUS PA cable shield MUST be terminated at both ends of the cable for it to work properly. Please refer to the PROFIBUS PA User and Installation Guidelines (order number 2.092), available from:

PROFIBUS PA (http://www.profibus.com/)

## C.4 Power demands

To determine how many devices can be connected to a bus line, calculate the combined maximum current consumption of all the connected devices: 15 mA for SITRANS LR250. Allow a current reserve for safety.

## C.5 PROFIBUS address

A unique PROFIBUS address identifies each device on the network. To set the PROFIBUS address see **Device Address (5.1.)**.

#### Note

- It is possible to change the device address via a Class 1 master (for example, a PLC) and lock the device address to prevent further changes.
- If this Address Lock is on, the PA address cannot be changed. This lock can be disabled only by performing an Address Reset.

#### Resetting the PROFIBUS address to 126

- Via SIMATIC PDM:
- 1. Open the menu Device Master Reset and click on Reset Address to 126.
- 2. Click on OK: the address will be reset to 126, and if the address lock was on, it will be disabled.
- Via the handheld programmer:
- 1. Navigate to Service (4.) > Master Reset (4.1.). (You can enter the numeric value instead of navigating via the Arrow keys.)
- Press RIGHT Arrow to open Edit Mode then scroll down to DEV ADDRESS and press RIGHT Arrow to select it. The address will be reset to 126, and if the address lock was on, it will be disabled.
- 3. Press LEFT Arrow to exit.

# C.6 Operating as a profile device

Every manufactured PROFIBUS product has a unique PROFIBUS identification number which identifies it to the system. PROFIBUS Profile Standard version 3.01 also defines a Profile Model which can identify a product as a generic profile device on the network.

|   | Device Identification | Profile Model   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
|   | STD PROFILE           | Standard Profile (uses generic GSD for 2 AIFB [ident # = 0x9701]  |
| * | MANUFACTURER          | Manufacturer-specific (uses Siemens EDD and GSD file, which iden-<br>tifies the LR250 [PROFIBUS PA]) [ident # = 0x8150] |
|   | STD – AIFB 1 ONLY     | Standard Profile AIFB 1 only (uses generic GSD for 1 AIFB) [ident # = 0x9700]   |

SITRANS LR250 can be identified in one of three ways:

Defining the device as Profile-specific as opposed to Manufacturer-specific makes it possible to exchange the device for any other device of the same profile type without changing the GSD file.

To set up SITRANS LR250 as a profile device see PROFIBUS Ident Number (5.2.).

## C.6.1 Configuring a new device

See Configuring a new device (Page 68).

## C.6.2 Configuring PROFIBUS PA with an S7-300/ 400 PLC

- If SITRANS LR250 is not listed in the STEP 7 device catalog, you can download the EDD files from the Siemens Web site and add them to your computer using the device integration procedure specific to your host software (eg. Step 7, or PDM, etc.) version. Go to the product page of our website and click on Support > Software Downloads: Product page (<u>http://www.siemens.com/LR250</u>)
- 2. Add the SITRANS LR250 "rack": click and drag the SITRANS LR250 folder from the hardware catalog.
- 3. Fill the rack with desired modules, by dragging and dropping them from the hardware catalog.
- 4. After configuring PROFIBUS PA in steps 2 and 3, download it to the PLC.
- 5. Add code to the PLC program to read data consistently using the SFC14.

# C.7 Cyclic versus acyclic data

When you request data from a device via PROFIBUS PA, you have two choices. Cyclic data is provided at every bus scan: acyclic data is requested and provided as needed.

Input information is always requested at every bus scan and is set up as cyclic data. Configuration information is only needed periodically and is set up as acyclic data. C.8 Status byte

## C.7.1 Cyclic data

When you configure SITRANS LR250 on the PROFIBUS PA bus, there are two slots available for modules.

#### Note

Each of the slots has to have a module defined in it.

Slot 0 always transmits **AIFB1** information; slot 1 defaults to Free Place, but can be changed to **AIFB2** information. If you do not wish to have data transmitted, then you must use a **Free Place** module in that slot.

Each of the two Analog Input Function Blocks can be set up to return **Level**, **Distance**, or **Volume**. Within the function blocks, the values are scaled according to the user requirements [see Analog Input Function Blocks 1 and 2 (Page 242) for details].

AIFB1 and AIFB2 return 5 bytes of data each:

|       | Floating Point Status |        |        |        |         |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| AIFB1 | byte 1                | byte 2 | byte 3 | byte 4 | byte 5  |
| AIFB2 | byte 6                | byte 7 | byte 8 | byte 9 | byte 10 |

The first 4 bytes are the floating point representation (IEEE) of the variable. The variables are the outputs of the function block. The 5th byte is the status word and the list of possible values is given in the chart below.

The 5 bytes must be read consistently, in a contiguous chunk: they cannot be read byte by byte, and cannot suffer an interrupt. If you are using an S7-300 / 400, you will need to use SFC14 DPRD\_DAT: Read Consistent Data of a Standard PD Slave.

## C.8 Status byte

In PROFIBUS PA there are two possible types of status byte:

- status byte: originally defined in Profile Standard V3.0
- condensed status: an alternative status byte defined in Profile Standard V3.01

You can choose which type of status byte will be returned, by enabling or disabling **Condensed Status (3.4.)**: see **Enable (3.4.1.)** for details. When Condensed Status is disabled, Status Byte will be returned, and the following codes will be used.

| Status Codes for good quality |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Values in hex notation        |  |  |
| 0x80                          | Data is GOOD.  |  |
| 0x84                          | A parameter in the function block has been changed: status active for 10 s |  |
| 0x89                          | Active low warning.  |  |
| 0x8A                          | Active high warning.   |  |
| 0x8D                          | Active low alarm.  |  |
| 0x8E                          | Active high alarm.   |  |

C.9 Condensed status

|                        | Status Codes for Uncertain Quality                        |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Values in hex notation |   |  |  |
| 0x4B                   | Value is a substituted value (normally used in Failsafe). |  |  |
| 0x4C/0x4F              | Initial value.  |  |  |
| 0x47                   | Last usable value.  |  |  |

| Status Codes for Bad Quality |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Values in hex notation       | Description  |  |
| 0x10                         | The LOE timer has expired: this could be caused by LOE or by a sensor malfunction: value is BAD. |  |
| 0x01                         | There is an error in the configuration of the function blocks in PROFIBUS PA <sup>a)</sup> .     |  |
| 0X1F                         | The function block, or the transducer block, has been placed out of service.                     |  |

a) This could happen when a firmware download has been done, but a system reset has not been done. This could also happen if the function blocks are not configured properly using the handheld programmer, PDM or acyclic services.

# C.9 Condensed status

These codes are available when Condensed Status is enabled. See **Condensed Status** (3.4.) for more details.

| Condensed Status (GOOD) |                                     |   |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Hex value               | Status - GOOD                       | Description   |  |
| 0x80                    | GOOD – ok                           | No error or special condition is associated with this value.  |  |
| 0x84                    | GOOD – update event                 | Set if the value is good and the block has an active Update event. (This status remains active for 20 seconds.) |  |
| 0x86                    | GOOD – active advi-<br>sory alarm   | Set if the value is good and the block has an active Alarm.   |  |
| 0x80<br>0x8E            | GOOD – limit check/<br>update event | See Status Codes for Good Quality (Page 248).   |  |
| 0xA0<br>0xA3            | GOOD – initiate fail<br>safe        | This fault is not generated by the product, but can be simu-<br>lated.  |  |
| 0xA4<br>0xA7            | GOOD – maintenance required         | Value is valid. Maintenance is recommended within a medi-<br>um-term period.                                    |  |
| 0xA8<br>0xAB            | GOOD – maintenance demanded         | Value is valid. Maintenance is demanded within a short- term period.  |  |
| 0xBC<br>0xBF            | GOOD – function<br>check            | Device performs internal function check without influencing the process. Value is valid.                        |  |

C.9 Condensed status

|              | Condensed Status (UNCERTAIN)             |   |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|
| Hex value    | Status - UNCERTAIN                       | Description   |  |  |
| 0x45         | UNCERTAIN – substi-<br>tute set          | Output of Failsafe logic only.  |  |  |
| 0x4F         | UNCERTAIN – initial value                | Default value as long as no measured value is available or<br>until a diagnosis is made that affects the value and the status<br>accorded to it.  |  |  |
| 0x68<br>0x6B | UNCERTAIN –<br>maintenance<br>demanded   | Usability of the process value depends on the application.<br>Value is potentially invalid. Cause can be determined by<br>reading the extended diagnostics <sup>a)</sup> . Maintenance is de-<br>manded within a short-term period.   |  |  |
| 0x73         | UNCERTAIN – simu-<br>lated value, start  | Indicates the start of a simulation.<br>Simulation of a measured value or Input FB mode changes<br>from AUTO to MAN.  |  |  |
|              |  | <ul> <li>This status remains active for at least 10 seconds:         <ul> <li>after enabling simulation</li> <li>after setting the FB to MAN mode</li> <li>after a restart (e.g. power down cycle) if the simulation is enabled or the FB is in MAN mode</li> <li>after passivation is cleared if simulation is enabled or the FB is in MAN mode</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |
|              |  | <ul> <li>In MAN mode the status remains until a subsequent write<br/>command overwrites the OUT value after the 10 seconds<br/>have expired.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|              |  | <ul> <li>In simulation mode the written status is buffered and<br/>appears in the value flow after 10 seconds. However the<br/>new written SIMULATE parameter with its status can be<br/>read before the 10 seconds have expired.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| 0x74<br>0x77 | UNCERTAIN – simu-<br>lated<br>value, end | Indicates the end of a simulation.<br>Simulation of a measured value is disabled or Input FB mode   |  |  |
|              |  | changes from MAN to AUTO.<br>This Status remains active for 10 seconds after simulation<br>ends.  |  |  |
|              |  | While this status is active there is no reliable process value.<br>Measured values and their status are updated<br>afterwards.  |  |  |

See Acyclic Extended Diagnostics (General Fault Codes) (Page 254).

| Condensed Status (BAD) |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Hex value              | Status - BAD  | Description  |
| 0x00                   | BAD – non specific  | Proxy determines that a device does not communicate.                 |
| 0x23                   | BAD – passivated<br>(diagnostics<br>alerts disabled)          | Configured failsafe value is used, accompanied by this sta-<br>tus.  |
| 0x24<br>0x27           | BAD – maintenance<br>alarm, more<br>diagnosis available       | No measurement available because of a failure.                       |
| 0x25                   | BAD – process relat-<br>ed, no maintenance                    | No measurement available because of invalid process condi-<br>tions. |
| 0x3C<br>0x3F           | BAD – function check<br>/ local override, value<br>not usable | Occurs during cleaning or calibration process.                       |

# C.10 Diagnostics

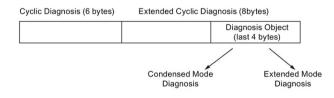
All diagnostic information shown below is viewable via PDM.

#### C.10.1 Diagnosis reply (available cyclically)

During DPV0 data exchange, the PROFIBUS PA slave will notify the Master when a serious error occurs. The Master will then send a Diagnosis request. The reply to this request is normally logged in the PLC and is referred to as the "Hex values."

The reply may contain two parts. The first part is 6 bytes long and is defined by the PROFIBUS standard. If there is a second part, it is called the 'extended cyclic diagnosis' and it is 8 bytes long. The last 4 bytes of the extended diagnostic message give the error diagnosis [see Extended Mode Diagnosis (Page 252) and Condensed Mode Diagnosis (Page 253)].

The same information is also available acyclically via the Diagnosis Object.



# C.10.2 Diagnosis object (available cyclically or acyclically)

This consists of four bytes.

In PROFIBUS PA there are two options for the Diagnosis Object:

- Extended Mode Diagnosis (Page 252)
- Condensed Mode Diagnosis (Page 253)

You can choose which of these will be returned, by enabling or disabling Condensed Status. See **Enable (3.4.1.)**. When Condensed Status is disabled **Extended Mode Diagnosis** will be returned, and the following codes will be used.

## C.10.3 Extended mode diagnosis

|            |      |        | Extended Mode Diagnosis   |                                |
|------------|------|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| Hex values | Byte | Bit    | Description   | Indication class <sup>a)</sup> |
| 0x01000000 |      | 0      | Electronics failure   | R                              |
| 0x02000000 |      | 1      | Mechanical failure  | R                              |
| 0x04000000 |      | 2      | Motor Temperature too high  | R                              |
| 0x08000000 |      | 3      | Electronics temperature too high  | R                              |
| 0x10000000 |      | 4      | Memory error  | R                              |
| 0x20000000 | 0    | 5      | Measurement failure   | R                              |
| 0x40000000 |      | 6      | Device not initialized (no calibration)   | R                              |
| 0x80000000 |      | 7      | Self calibration failed   | R                              |
| 0x00010000 |      | 0      | Zero point error (limit position)   | R                              |
| 0x00020000 |      | 1      | Power supply failure (electrical, pneumatic)  | R                              |
| 0x00040000 |      | 2      | Configuration invalid   | R                              |
| 0x00080000 |      | 3      | New startup carried out (Warm Start)  | A                              |
| 0x00100000 |      | 4      | Restart carried out (Cold Start)  | A                              |
| 0x00200000 | 1    | 5      | Maintenance required  | R                              |
| 0x00400000 |      | 6      | Characterization invalid  | R                              |
| 0x00800000 |      | 7      | Set to 1 (one), if the Ident_Number of the running cyclic data transfer and the value of Physical Block IDENTNUMBER_SELECTOR parameter are different. | R                              |
|            | 2    | 0 to 7 | Reserved for use within the PNO   |                                |
|            | 3    | 0 to 6 | Reserved for use within the PNO   |                                |
| 0x00000080 |      | 7      | More diagnosis information is available   |                                |

<sup>a)</sup> **R** indicates the message remains active as long as the reason for the message exists. **A** indicates the message will automatically reset after 10 seconds.

Values of the DIAGNOSIS bit: 0 = not set; 1 = set

LR250 (PROFIBUS PA) Operating Instructions, 06/2018, A5E32221386-AF

# C.10.4 Condensed mode diagnosis

|            |      |        | Condensed Mode Diagnosis  |                                |
|------------|------|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| Hex values | Byte | Bit    | Description   | Indication class <sup>a)</sup> |
| 0x01000000 |      | 0      | Electronics failure   | R                              |
| 0x02000000 |      | 1      | Mechanical failure  | R                              |
| 0x04000000 |      | 2      | Motor Temperature too high  | R                              |
| 0x08000000 |      | 3      | Electronics temperature too high  | R                              |
| 0x10000000 |      | 4      | Memory error  | R                              |
| 0x20000000 | 0    | 5      | Measurement failure   | R                              |
| 0x40000000 |      | 6      | Device not initialized (no calibration)   | R                              |
| 0x80000000 |      | 7      | Self calibration failed   | R                              |
| 0x00080000 |      | 3      | New startup carried out (Warm Start)  | R                              |
| 0x00100000 |      | 4      | Restart carried out (Cold Start)  | R                              |
| 0x00200000 |      | 5      | Maintenance required  | R                              |
| 0x00400000 |      | 6      | Reserved for use within the PNO   | A                              |
| 0x00800000 | 2    | 7      | Set to 1 (one), if the Ident_Number of the running cyclic data transfer and the value of Physical Block IDENTNUMBER_SELECTOR parameter are different.                                       | A                              |
| 0x00010000 |      | 0      | Failure of the device or armature   | R                              |
| 0x00020000 |      | 1      | Maintenance demanded  | R                              |
| 0x00040000 |      | 2      | Device is in function check mode, or simulation, or under local control e.g. maintenance  | R                              |
| 0x00080000 | 3    | 3      | The process conditions do not allow the return of valid values. (Set if a value has the quality Uncer-<br>tain - Process related, no maintenance or Bad - Process related, no maintenance.) | R                              |
|            |      | 4 to 7 | Reserved for use within the PNO   |                                |
|            | 4    | 0 to 6 | Reserved for use within the PNO   |                                |
| 0x80000000 |      | 7      | 0: There is no more information available<br>1: More diagnosis information is available in<br>DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION   |                                |

<sup>a)</sup> **R** indicates the message remains active as long as the reason for the message exists. **A** indicates the message will automatically reset after 10 seconds.

# C.10.5 Acyclic extended diagnostics (general fault codes)

In addition to the extended diagnostics available by cyclic data exchange (shown above), further extended diagnostics are available via acyclic communications. This consists of six bytes. See Diagnosis reply (available cyclically) (Page 251) for information on the location of the **Extended Diagnostics**.

#### Note

Certain fault codes (identified by an asterisk [\*] in the table below) will persist until a manual reset has been performed [see **Fault Reset (3.2.)**].

|             | Acyclic Extended Diagno  | stics /General Fault Codes  | 1    | -   |
|-------------|--|---|------|-----|
| LCD display | Meaning  | Corrective Action   | Byte | Bit |
| S:0         | The device was unable to get a meas-<br>urement within the Failsafe LOE Timer<br>period. Possible causes: faulty installa-<br>tion, antenna material buildup, foam-<br>ing/other adverse process conditions,<br>invalid calibration range. | <ul> <li>Ensure installation details are correct.</li> <li>Ensure no antenna material<br/>buildup. Clean if necessary.</li> <li>Adjust process conditions to minimize<br/>foam or other adverse conditions.</li> <li>Correct range calibration.</li> <li>If fault persists, contact your local Sie-<br/>mens representative.</li> </ul> |      | 0   |
| S:2         | Unable to collect profile because of a power condition that is outside the oper-<br>ating range of the device.   | Repair required. Contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  | 0    | 2   |
| S:3         | Device is nearing its lifetime limit accord-<br>ing to the value set in Maintenance Re-<br>quired Limit.   | Replacement is recommended.   |      | 3   |
| S:4         | Device is nearing its lifetime limit accord-<br>ing to the value set in Maintenance De-<br>manded Limit.   | Replacement is recommended.   |      | 4   |
| S:6         | Sensor is nearing its lifetime limit accord-<br>ing to the value set in Maintenance Re-<br>quired Limit.   | Replacement is recommended.   |      | 6   |
| S:7         | Sensor is nearing its lifetime limit accord-<br>ing to the value set in Maintenance De-<br>manded Limit.   | Replacement is recommended.   |      | 7   |
| S:8         | Service interval as defined in Mainte-<br>nance Required Limit has expired.  | Perform service   |      | 0   |
| S:9         | Service interval as defined in<br>Maintenance Demanded Limit<br>has expired.   | Perform service.  |      | 1   |
| S:10        | Input parameters High Calibration Point<br>and Low Calibration Point are the same.   | <ul> <li>Check calibration settings of device.</li> <li>Ensure settings for High Calibration<br/>Point and Low Calibration Point are different.</li> </ul>  |      | 3   |
| S:11        | Internal temperature sensor failure.   | Repair required. Contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  |      | 4   |
| S:12        | * Internal temperature of the device has exceeded specifications: it is operating outside its temperature range.   | <ul> <li>Relocate device and/or lower process temperature enough to cool device.</li> <li>Inspect for heat-related damage and contact your local Siemens representative if repair is required.</li> <li>Fault code will persist until a manual reset is performed using PDM or the LCD interface.</li> </ul>                            | 1    | 5   |

|             |  | stics /General Fault Codes  | 1    | -   |
|-------------|--|---|------|-----|
| LCD display | Meaning  | Corrective Action   | Byte | Bit |
| S:14        | Upper and lower input values (Process Value Scale) for AIFB1 are the same.           | <ul> <li>Check configuration for AIFB1.</li> <li>Ensure that Upper Value and Lower<br/>Value (Process Value Scale) are not<br/>the same.</li> </ul>                 |      | 6   |
| S:15        | Upper and lower input values<br>(Process Value Scale) for AIFB2<br>are the same.     | <ul> <li>Check configuration for AIFB2.</li> <li>Ensure that Upper Value and Lower<br/>Value (Process Value Scale) are not<br/>the same.</li> </ul>                 |      | 7   |
| S:17        | Calibration interval as defined in Mainte-<br>nance Required Limit has expired.      | Perform calibration.  | 2    | 1   |
| S:18        | Calibration interval as defined in Mainte-<br>nance Demanded Limit has expired.      | Perform calibration.  |      | 2   |
| S:28        | Internal device failure caused by a RAM memory error.                                | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  |      | 4   |
| S:29        | EEPROM damaged.  | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  | - 3  | 5   |
| S:31        | Flash error.   | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  |      | 7   |
| S:32        | IDENT number conflict.   | Ensure value of the Ident number selector<br>is correct for the network configuration. If it<br>is correct, the device needs to be re-<br>parameterized by the PLC. |      | 0   |
| S:33        | Factory calibration for the internal tem-<br>perature sensor has been lost.          | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  |      | 1   |
| S:34        | Factory calibration for the device has been lost.                                    | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  | 4    | 2   |
| S:35        | Factory calibration for the device has been lost.                                    | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  | -    | 3   |
| S:36        | Unable to start microwave module.  | Cycle power. If fault persists, contact your local Siemens representative.  | -    | 4   |
| S:37        | Measurement hardware problem.  | Cycle power. If fault persists, contact your local Siemens representative.  | _    | 5   |
| S:38        | Microwave module hardware failure:<br>unable to calculate distance measure-<br>ment. | Cycle power. If fault persists, contact your local Siemens representative.  |      | 6   |
| S:43        | Factory calibration for the radar receiver has been lost.                            | Repair required: contact your local Sie-<br>mens representative.  | 5    | 3   |

## C.10.6 Acyclic data

SITRANS LR250 supports up to four simultaneous connections by a Class 2 Master (C2 connection). It supports one connection by a Class 1 Master (C1 connection).

In order for a Class 1 Master to read parameters from a device, it needs to know the slot and absolute index of the parameter.

The parameters are all listed in SIMATIC PDM under Help. If you do not have SIMATIC PDM you can download the EDD (Electronic Device Description) and reference the HTML help file directly.

To find the slot and index numbers via SIMATIC PDM, go to Help > Communications, and select the appropriate block from the list. For each parameter, the slot and the relative index is listed. For example.

|       | AIFB 1              |                      |
|-------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Index | Parameter           | Datatype             |
| 1     | Static Revision No. | UNSIGNED_INTEGER (2) |

Each block has a slot number and an Index Offset value.

| Block Name       | Slot | Index Offset |
|------------------|------|--------------|
| Physical block   | 0    | 16           |
| Transducer block | 0    | 77           |
| AIFB 1           | 1    | 16           |
| AIFB 2           | 2    | 16           |

To get the absolute index for any parameter, add the Index Offset for the appropriate block to the relative index for that parameter. The parameter takes the slot number of the block in which it is located.

#### For example:

- Parameter Static Revision Number has relative index = 1 and is located on AIFB1.
- It has Absolute Index = 17 (relative index 1 + index offset 16).
- It is located at Slot 1 (the slot number for AIFB 1).

# Appendix D: Certificates and Support

# D.1 Technical support

#### **Technical Support**

If this documentation does not provide complete answers to any technical questions you may have, contact Technical Support at:

- Support request (http://www.siemens.com/automation/support-request)
- More information about our Technical Support is available at Technical Support (http://www.siemens.com/automation/csi/service)

#### Internet Service & Support

In addition to our documentation, Siemens provides a comprehensive support solution at:

Services & Support (http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support)

#### Personal contact

If you have additional questions about the device, please contact your Siemens personal contact at:

Partner (http://www.automation.siemens.com/partner)

To find the personal contact for your product, go to "All Products and Branches" and select "Products & Services > Industrial Automation > Process Instrumentation".

#### Documentation

You can find documentation on various products and systems at:

 Instructions and manuals (http://www.siemens.com/processinstrumentation/documentation)

## D.2 Certificates

You can find certificates on the Internet at Product page (<u>http://www.siemens.com/LR250</u>) or on an included DVD.

D.2 Certificates

# 13

# List of abbreviations

| Short form    | Long form  | Description   | Units |
|---------------|--|---|-------|
| 3-A           | 3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc.   |   |       |
| AIFB          | Analog Input Function Block  |   |       |
| CE / FM / CSA | Conformité Européene / Factory Mutual / Canadian Standards Association | safety approval   |       |
| Ci            | Internal capacitance   |   | F     |
| D/A           | Dialog to analog   |   |       |
| DCS           | Distributed Control System   | control room apparatus  |       |
| dK            | dielectric constant  |   |       |
| EDD           | Electronic Device Description  |   |       |
| EHEDG         | European Hygienic Engineering Design<br>Group                          |   |       |
| FEA           | Flanged Encapsulated Antenna   |   |       |
| FDA           | Food and Drug Administration   |   |       |
| HEA           | Hygienic Encapsulated Antenna  |   |       |
| li            | Input current  |   | mA    |
| lo            | Output current   |   | mA    |
| IS            | Intrinsically Safe   | safety approval   |       |
| Li            | Internal inductance  |   | mH    |
| mH            | milliHenry   | 10 <sup>-3</sup>  | Н     |
| μF            | microFarad   | 10-6  | F     |
| μs            | microsecond  | 10-6  | s     |
| PED           | Pressure Equipment Directive   | safety approval   |       |
| pF            | pico Farads  | 10 <sup>-12</sup>   | F     |
| ppm           | parts per million  |   |       |
| PV            | Primary Variable   | measured value  |       |
| PVDF          | Polyvinylidene fluoride  |   |       |
| SELV          | Safety extra low voltage   |   |       |
| SV            | Secondary Variable   | equivalent value  |       |
| ТВ            | Transducer Block   |   |       |
| TFM1600 PTFE  | Modified PTFE  | polytetrafluoroethylene<br>with perfluoropropyl<br>vinyl ether (PPVE)<br>modifier |       |
| TVT           | Time Varying Threshold   | sensitivity threshold   |       |
| Ui            | Input voltage  |   | V     |
| Uo            | Output voltage   |   | V     |

# LCD menu structure

#### Note

In Navigation mode, ARROW keys (
 Image: The second se

the arrow. See Parameter Reference (Page 95) for detailed information and instructions.

LEVEL METER - 1. QUICK START 1.1 LANGUAGE 1.2 MATERIAL 1.3 RESPONSE RATE 1.4 UNITS 1.5 OPERAT. MODE 1.6 LOW CALIB. PT. 1.7 HIGH CALIB. PT. 1.8 APPLY? -1. SETUP 2.1 IDENTIFICATION 2.1.1 TAG DESCRIPTOR 2.1.2 2.1.3 MESSAGE 2.2 DEVICE HARDWARE REV 2.2.1 2.2.2 FIRMWARE REV 2.2.3 LOADER REV 2.2.4 ORDER OPTION 2.3 SENSOR 2.3.1 2.3.2 UNIT LEVEL UNIT **PV UNITS** 2.3.3 **TEMP UNITS** 2.3.4 MATERIAL 2.3.5 LOE TIMER 2.3.6 2.3.7 CALIBRATION LOW CALIB. PT. 2.3.7.1 2.3.7.2 HIGH CALIB. PT. 2.3.7.3 SENSOR OFFSET 2.3.7.4 LOW LEVEL POINT 2.3.7.5 HIGH LEVEL POINT 2.3.7.6 LEVEL OFFSET 2.3.8 RATE 2.3.8.1 RESPONSE RATE 2.3.8.2 FILL RATE/MIN 2.3.8.3 EMPTY RATE/MIN 2.4 LINEARIZATION 2.4.1 VOLUME 2.4.1.1 VESSEL SHAPE 2.4.1.2 MAX. VOLUME 2.4.1.3 DIMENS. A 2.4.1.4 DIMENS. L 2.4.1.5 XY INDEX 2.4.1.6 X VALUE 2.4.1.7 Y VALUE

```
2. SETUP (cont'd)
      2.5 SIGNAL PROC.
                2.5.1
2.5.2
2.5.3
                        NEAR RANGE
                        FAR RANGE
PROPAG. FACTOR
                2.5.4
                        MIN. SENSOR VAL.
                2.5.5
                        MAX. SENSOR VAL.
                2.5.6
                        SHOTS
                        ECHO SELECT
                2.5.7
                                2.5.7.1 ALGORITHM
                                2.5.7.2 2.5.7.3
                                         POS. DETECT
                                         ECHO THRESHOLD
                                2.5.7.4
                                         CLEF RANGE
                2.5.8
                        SAMPLING
                                2.5.8.1 ECHO LOCK
2.5.8.2 UP SAMP.
2.5.8.3 DOWN SAMP.
                        ECHO QUALITY
                2.5.9
                                2.5.9.1
2.5.9.2
                                         CONFIDENCE
                                         ECHO STRENGTH
                2.5.10 TVT SETUP
                                2.5.10.1
                                          AUTO ECHO SUPP.
                                          AUTO SUPP. RANGE
HOVER LEVEL
                                2.5.10.2
                                2.5.10.3
                                          SHAPER MODE
                                2.5.10.4
                2.5.11 TVT SHAPER
                                2.5.11.1
2.5.11.2
                                          BRKPT. 1-9
                                          BRKPT. 10-18
BRKPT. 19-27
BRKPT. 28-36
                                2.5.11.3 2.5.11.4
                                2.5.11.5
                                          BRKPT. 37-40
      2.6 AIFB 1
                2.6.1
                       STATIC REV. NO.
                2.6.2
                       MODE
                2.6.3
                       CHANNEL
                2.6.4
                       LABEL
                2.6.5
                       INPUT SCALING
                                         UPPER VALUE
                                2.6.5.1
                                2.6.5.2
                                         LOWER VALUE
                2.6.6 OUTPUT SCALING
                                         UPPER VALUE
                                2.6.6.1
                                2.6.6.2
                                         LOWER VALUE
                2.6.7 ALARMS & WARN..
                                2.6.7.1
                                          HI LIMIT ALARM
                                2.6.7.2
                                          HI LIMIT WARN
                                          LO LIMIT WARN
                                2.6.7.3
                                2.6.7.4
                                          LO LIMIT ALARM
                                2.6.7.5
                                          LIMIT HYSTERESI ...
                2.6.8 DISPLAY
                                2.6.8.1
2.6.8.2
                                          FILTER TIME CONS..
                                          UNIT
                                2.6.8.3
2.6.8.4
                                          OUT UNIT TEXT
                                          DECIMAL POINT
                2.6.9 FAIL-SAFE MODE
                                2.6.9.1
2.6.9.2
                                          MODE
                                          VALUE
```

```
-2. SETUP (cont'd)
      2.7 AIFB 2
              2.7.1
                    STATIC REV. NO.
              2.7.2
                    MODE
              2.7.3
                    CHANNEL
              2.7.4
                    LABEL
              2.7.5
                    INPUT SCALING
                                    UPPER VALUE
                             2.7.5.1
                             2.7.5.2
                                    LOWER VALUE
              2.7.6
                    OUTPUT SCALING
                                    UPPER VALUE
                            2.7.6.1
                             2.7.6.2
                                     LOWER VALUE
              2.7.7 ALARMS & WARN..
                             2.7.7.1
                                     HI LIMIT ALARM
                             2.7.7.2
                                     HI LIMIT WARN
                             2.7.7.3
                                     LO LIMIT WARN
                             2.7.7.4
                                     LO LIMIT ALARM
                                     LIMIT HYSTERESIS
                            2.7.7.5
              2.7.8 DISPLAY
                             2.7.8.1
                                     FILTER TIME CONST..
                             2.7.8.2
                                     UNIT
                             2.7.8.3
                                     OUT UNIT TEXT
                             2.7.8.4
                                     DECIMAL POINT
              2.7.9 FAIL-SAFE MODE
                            2.7.9.1
                                     MODE
                                     VALUE
                             2.7.9.2
      2.8 MEAS. VALUES
              2.8.1 MAIN OUTPUT
              2.8.2 O/P NO LINEAR.
              2.8.3 O/P NO OFFSETS
3. DIAGNOSTICS
      3.1 ECHO PROFILE
      3.2 FAULT RESET
      3.3 ELECT. TEMP.
               3.3.1
                      MIN. VALUE
               3.3.2
                      MAX. VALUE
      3.4 COND. STAT.
                      ENABLE
               3.4.1
                      FEAT. SUPPORTED
               3.4.2
               3.4.3
                      FEAT. ENABLED
      3.5 ALLOCATION
              3.5.1
                      EVENT INDEX
              3.5.2
                      EVENT STAT.
              3.5.3
                      EVENT DIAG.
      3.6 PEAK VALUES
                      MIN. MEAS. VALUE
MAX. MEAS. VALUE
              3.6.1
              3.6.2
                      MIN. OUTPUT FB1
              3.6.3
              3.6.4
                      MAX. OUTPUT FB1
              3.6.5
                      MIN. OUTPUT FB2
              3.6.6
                      MAX. OUTPUT FB2
4. SERVICE
      4.1 MASTER RESET
      4.2 REMAIN. DEV. LIFE
              4.2.1
                     LIFETIME EXPECT..
              4.2.2 4.2.3
                     TIME IN OPER.
                    REMAIN. LIFETIM..
              4.2.4
                    REMINDER ACTIV.
```

| 1                 |   |
|-------------------|---|
| 4. SERVIC         | E (cont'd)  |
|                   | 4.2.5 REMIND. 1 (REQ)<br>4.2.6 REMIND. 2 (DEM)<br>4.2.7 MAINT STAT<br>4.2.8 ACK STATUS  |
| 4.0               | 4.2.9 ACK   |
| 4.3               | REMAIN. SENS. LIFE<br>4.3.1 LIFETIME EXPECT<br>4.3.2 TIME IN OPER<br>4.3.3 REMAIN. LIFETIM<br>4.3.4 REMINDER ACTIV.<br>4.3.5 REMIND. 1 (REQ)<br>4.3.6 REMIND. 2 (DEM)<br>4.3.7 MAINT STAT<br>4.3.8 ACK STATUS<br>4.3.9 ACK  |
| 4.4               | SERVICE SCHED.  |
|                   | <ul> <li>4.4.1 SERV. INTERVAL</li> <li>4.4.2 TIME LAST SERV.</li> <li>4.4.3 TIME NEXT SERV.</li> <li>4.4.4 REMINDER ACTIV.</li> <li>4.4.5 REMIND. 1 (REQ)</li> <li>4.4.6 REMIND. 2 (DEM)</li> <li>4.4.7 MAINT STAT</li> <li>4.4.8 ACK STATUS</li> <li>4.4.9 ACK</li> </ul>    |
| 4.5 (             | CALIB SCHED.  |
|                   | <ul> <li>4.5.1 CALIB. INTERNAL</li> <li>4.5.2 TIME LAST CALIB.</li> <li>4.5.3 TIME NEXT CALIB.</li> <li>4.5.4 REMINDER ACTIV.</li> <li>4.5.5 REMIND. 1 (REQ)</li> <li>4.5.6 REMIND. 2 (DEM)</li> <li>4.5.7 MAINT STAT</li> <li>4.5.8 ACK STATUS</li> <li>4.5.9 ACK</li> </ul> |
| 4.7<br>4.8<br>4.9 | MANUF. DATE<br>POWERED HOURS<br>POWERON RESETS<br>LCD FAST MODE<br>LCD CONTRAST   |
| — 5. сомми        | NICATION  |
| 5.1<br>5.2        | DEVICE ADDRESS<br>PROFIBUS IDENT  |
| - 6. SECURI       |   |
| 6.1               | REMOTE ACCESS   |
| 6.2               | 6.1.1 REMOTE LOCKOUT<br>LOCAL ACCESS<br>6.2.1 WRITE PROTECTION<br>6.2.2 LOCAL OPERATION   |

7. LANGUAGE

# Glossary

| accuracy        | degree of conformity of a measure to a standard or a true value.  |
|-----------------|---|
| agitator        | mechanical apparatus for mixing or aerating. A device for creating turbulence.  |
| algorithm       | a prescribed set of well-defined rules or processes for the solution of a problem in a finite number of steps.  |
| ambient tempera | <b>ture</b> the temperature of the surrounding air that comes in contact with the enclosure of the device.  |
| antenna         | an aerial which sends out and receives a signal in a specific direction. There are four basic types of antenna in radar level measurement, horn, parabolic, rod, and waveguide.                                     |
| attenuation     | a term used to denote a decrease in signal magnitude in transmission from one point to<br>another. Attenuation may be expressed as a scalar ratio of the input magnitude to the output<br>magnitude or in decibels. |
| Auto False-Echo | Suppression<br>a technique used to adjust the level of a TVT to avoid the reading of false echoes. (See<br>TVT.)  |
| Auto-False Echo | <b>Suppression Distance</b><br>defines the endpoint of the TVT distance. (See TVT.) This is used in conjunction with auto<br>false echo suppression.  |
| beam angle      | the angle diametrically subtended by the one-half power limits (-3 dB) of the microwave beam.   |

| beam spreading     |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | the divergence of a beam as it travels through a medium.   |
| blanking           |  |
|                    | a blind zone extending away from the reference point plus any additional shield length. The device is programmed to ignore this zone.  |
| capacitance        |  |
|                    | the property of a system of conductors and dielectrics that permits the storage of electricity when potential differences exist between the conductors. Its value is expressed as the ratio of a quantity of electricity to a potential difference, and the unit is a Farad. |
| confidence         |  |
| connachae          | see Echo Confidence.   |
| damping            |  |
|                    | term applied to the performance of a device to denote the manner in which the measurement settles to its steady indication after a change in the value of the level.   |
| dB (decibel)       |  |
| (,                 | a unit used to measure the amplitude of signals.   |
| derating           |  |
|                    | to decrease a rating suitable for normal conditions according to guidelines specified for different conditions.  |
| dielectric         |  |
|                    | a nonconductor of direct electric current. Many conductive liquids/electrolytes exhibit dielectric properties; the relative dielectric constant of water is 80.  |
| dielectric constar | nt (dK)  |
|                    | the ability of a dielectric to store electrical potential energy under the influence of an electric  |
|                    | field. Also known as Relative Permittivity. An increase in the dielectric constant is directly proportional to an increase in signal amplitude. The value is usually given relative to a vacuum /dry air: the dielectric constant of air is 1.                               |

#### echo

a signal that has been reflected with sufficient magnitude and delay to be perceived in some manner as a signal distinct from that directly transmitted. Echoes are frequently measured in decibels relative to the directly transmitted signal.

#### **Echo Confidence**

describes the quality of an echo. Higher values represent higher quality. Echo Threshold defines the minimum value required for an echo to be accepted as valid and evaluated.

#### Echo Lock Window

a window centered on an echo in order to locate and display the echo's position and true reading. Echoes outside the window are not immediately processed.

#### **Echo Marker**

a marker that points to the processed echo.

#### Echo Processing

the process by which the radar unit determines echoes.

#### **Echo Profile**

a graphical display of a processed echo.

#### Echo Strength

describes the strength of the selected echo in dB referred to 1  $\mu$ V rms.

#### false Echo

any echo which is not the echo from the desired target. Generally, false echoes are created by vessel obstructions.

#### frequency

the number of periods occurring per unit time. Frequency may be stated in cycles per second.

#### hertz (Hz):

unit of frequency, one cycle per second. 1 Gigahertz (GHz) is equal to 109 Hz.

| horn antenna      | a conical, horn-shaped antenna which focuses microwave signals. The larger the horn diameter, the more focused the radar beam.  |
|-------------------|---|
| inductance        | the property of an electric circuit by virtue of which a varying current induces an electromotive force in that circuit or in a neighboring circuit. The unit is a Henry. |
| microwaves        | the term for the electromagnetic frequencies occupying the portion of the radio frequency spectrum from 1 GHz to 300 GHz.   |
| multiple echoes   | secondary echoes that appear as double, triple, or quadruple echoes in the distance from the target echo.   |
| Near Blanking     | see Blanking.   |
| nozzle            | a length of pipe mounted onto a vessel that supports the flange.  |
| parameters        | in programming, variables that are given constant values for specific purposes or processes.  |
| polarization      | the property of a radiated electromagnetic wave describing the time-varying direction and amplitude of the electric field vector.   |
| polarization erro | the error arising from the transmission or reception of an electromagnetic wave having a polarization other than that intended for the system.                            |
| PROFIBUS PA       | one of the PROFIBUS family of protocols, specifically tailored for the needs of process industries (PA = Process Automation).   |

| propagation factor (pf) |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | where the maximum velocity is 1.0, pf is a value that represents a reduction in propagation velocity as a result of the wave travelling through a pipe or medium.  |
| pulse radar             |  |
|                         | a radar type that directly measures distance using short microwave pulses. Distance is determined by the return transit time.  |
| radar                   |  |
|                         | radar is an acronym for RAdio Detection And Ranging. A device that radiates electromagnetic waves and utilizes the reflection of such waves from distant objects to determine their existence or position. |
| range                   |  |
| -                       | distance between a transmitter and a target.   |
| range extension         |  |
|                         | the distance below the zero percent or empty point in a vessel.  |
| relative permittivity   |  |
|                         | see dielectric constant.   |
| repeatability           |  |
|                         | the closeness of agreement among repeated measurements of the same variable under the same conditions.   |
| shot                    |  |
|                         | one transmit pulse or measurement.   |
| speed of light          |  |
|                         | the speed of electromagnetic waves (including microwave and light) in free space. Light speed is a constant 299, 792, 458 meters per second.   |
| stilling-well           |  |
| -                       | see stillpipe.   |
|                         |  |

#### stillpipe

a pipe that is mounted inside a vessel parallel to the vessel wall, and is open to the vessel at the bottom.

#### TVT (Time Varying Threshold)

a time-varying curve that determines the threshold level above which echoes are determined to be valid.

#### two wire radar

a low-energy radar. Can be loop powered, analog, intrinsically safe 4 to 20 mA, or a digital (BUS) transmitter.

#### waveguide antenna

a hollow, metallic tube that transmits a microwave signal to the product target.

# Index

# A

Abbreviations and identifications list, 261 access control local access, 143 remote access, 143 Acknowledge Faults via PDM, 82 activating SITRANS LR250, 48 acyclic diagnostics fault codes. 252 agitator blade detection avoiding, 111 antenna replacement, 151 antenna types flanged encapsulated antenna, 181, 183 flanged horn antenna. 177 flanged horn antenna with extension, 179 threaded horn, 171 threaded PVDF antenna, 202 Auto False Echo Suppression explanation, 220, 220 setup, 113 setup via LUI, 114 TVT Shaper adjustment, 77 via PDM, 75, 78

# В

beam angle flanged encapsulated antenna, 181, 183 flanged horn, 177, 179 threaded horn, 173, 175 threaded PVDF antenna, 202 blanking (see Near Range), 222 bolting instructions, 34 bus address (device address) resetting to 126, 246 bus termination, 246 bypass pipe see stillpipe, 30

# С

cables requirements, 38 Calibration Interval, 139 calibration schedules via PDM, 81 Certificates, 259 cleaning instructions, 149 CLEF (Constrained Leading Edge Fit) explanation, 218 CLEF range setup, 110 Compact Operating Instructions, 259 **Condensed Status** explanation, 249 conduits requirements, 38 configuration network, 245 new device via PDM, 69 PLC with PROFIBUS PA, 39 Quick Start via LUI, 56 Customer Support, (Refer to Technical Support) cvclic data versus acyclic data, 248

# D

damping Filter Time Constant setup, 119 Damping explanation, 222 data logging time-based echo profile storage, 76 Device Address, 142 reset via LUI, 60 device description Electronic Device Description, 245 Device Description (DD) see EDD, 68 device namepate Intrinsically Safe (FM/CSA), 41 device nameplate FM/CSA Class 1 Div. 2 28, 43 Intrinsically Safe (ATEX/IECEx), 41

**Device Reset** see Master Reset, 127 **Device Status** icons. 156 view via PDM, 89 diagnosis reply, 251 Diagnostics maintenance settings, 121 via PDM. 86 dimensions flanged encapsulated antenna, 181, 183 flanged horn, 177, 179 flat face flange, 210 raised face flange, 204, 204, 207 threaded horn with extension, 173, 175 threaded PVDF antenna, 202 Disassembly, 36 Disposal, 153 Documentation, 259

# Ε

echo confidence parameter setup, 112 echo processing Process Intelligence, 216 Echo Profile data logging, 76 view via LUI. 59 view via PDM, 75 Echo Profile Utilities Auto False Echo Suppression, 75 Echo Profile, 75 TVT Shaper, 75 echo selection Algorithm, 217 CLEF (Constrained Leading Edge Fit), 218 Position Detect, 217, 217 time varying threshold (TVT), 216 Echo Setup quick access via PDM, 80 EDD updating, 68 EDD (electronic device description), 245 edit mode handheld programmer, 52 key functions, 55 Electronic Device Description (EDD) required for PROFIBUS PA, 68 updating, 68 Empty rate setup, 102

enable/disable local operation, 143 enable/disable remote operation, 143 enclosure opening, 38

### F

factory defaults Master Reset. 127 Factory Defaults reset via PDM, 86 Fail-safe Behavior explanation, 223 Mode explanation, 224 Value explanation, 224 Fail-safe Mode FB1 setup, 120 false echo see Auto False Echo Suppression, 220 Far Range explanation, 222 setup, 107 fault codes acyclic diagnostics, 252 acyclic extended diagnostics, 254 general fault codes, 157 Fill Rate setup, 101 Filter Time Constant explanation, 222 flange bolting instructions, 34 flange markings flat face, 210 raised face, 205, 208 flange sizes flat face. 210 raised face, 204, 204, 207 flanged encapsulated antenna dimensions, 183 flanged horn dimensions, 177, 179 Function Blocks view process variables via PDM, 87 function keys edit mode, 55 navigation mode, 52 Function keys measurement mode, 50

# G

GSD file, 245

# Η

handheld programmer edit mode, 53, 55 measurement mode, 50 navigation, 52, 52 programming, 51 Hazardous area Qualified personnel, 16 hazardous area installations instructions, 44 wiring requirements, 40 Hotlline, (Refer to Support request) hysteresis setup, 119

# I

Identifications and abbreviations list, 261 installation hazardous area requirements, 40 requirements, 31 warnings and notes, 31 Instuctions and manuals, 259 internal temperature monitoring, 224

# Κ

key functions edit mode, 55 navigation mode, 52

# L

Language, 144 LCD display contrast adjustment, 142 echo profile viewing, 59 fast mode, 141 measurement mode, 48 lens replacement, 151 lid-lock set screw, 38 Limit Hysteresis setup, 119 Lithium batteries Safetv. 47 Local Operation enable/disable, 143 Local User Interface (LUI), 48 LOE Timer explanation, 223 setup, 98 loop voltage vs. loop resistance power supply requirements, 41 loss of echo (LOE) explanation, 223 Loss of Echo (LOE) explanation, 223 LUI (Local User Interface contrast adjustment, 48

# Μ

maintenance calibration schedules, 81 repairs, 149 replacing antenna, 151 replacing lens, 151 service schedules, 81 Maintenance, 150 maintenance settings Calibration Interval, 139 see Diagnostics, 121 see Remaining Sensor Lifetime, 133 Service Interval, 136 Manuals, 259 Master Reset factory defaults, 127 reset PROFIBUS address (to 126), 127 standard defaults, 127 Measurement Response explanation, 222 Modifications correct usage, 16 improper, 16 mounting bypass requirements, 30 handheld programmer access, 29 housing construction, 24, 29 nozzle design, 26 nozzle location, 27 on vessel with obstructions, 29 sunshield recommended, 29

# Ν

nameplate Intrinsically Safe (ATEX/IECEx), 41 Intrinsically Safe (FM/CSA), 41 Near Range explanation, 222 setup, 107

# 0

Operating Instructions, 259 operating principles cleaning, 215 Operation level, distance, space, 96 Output limits setup, 118 Output Scale setup, 118 overview, 19

# Ρ

parameters reset via PDM. 74 password protection via PDM, 91 PDM see SIMATIC PDM, 67 peak values electronics temperature, 90 sensor peak values FB1 and FB2, 91 PED (Pressure Equipment Directive), 23, 226 performance specifications, 163 pipe sizes, 204 flange mounting, 204, 207 polarization reference point, 29 power consumption, 246 power source requirements, 37 pressure applications, 23 Pressure Equipment Directive, 23, 226 Process Intelligence, 216 process temperature maximum, 224 Process Variables view via PDM, 86 PROFIBUS address reset to 126, 127 PROFIBUS address 145, 246

PROFIBUS Ident Number, 142 programmer handheld, 50 programming adjust parameters via PDM, 74 via the handheld programmer, 51 programming LR250 enter program mode, 52 via handheld programmer, 52 propogation factor values, 107

# Q

Qualified personnel, 16 Quick Start Wizard via LUI, 56 via SIMATIC PDM, 69

# R

raised face flange markings, 203, 206 reading erratic troubleshooting, 160 reading incorrect troubleshooting, 161 reading response slow, 161 Remote Lockout, 143 repair cautions, 151 excluded liability, 151 reset see Master Reset, 127 Response Rate explanation, 222 setup, 101 Return procedure, 153

# S

Scope of delivery, 11 sensor reference point flanged encapsulated antenna, 181, 183 flanged horn, 177, 179 flat faced flange, 210 raised face flange, 203, 206 threaded horn, 173, 175 threaded PVDF horn, 202 Service, 259 Service & Support, 259 Internet, 259 Service Interval, 136 service schedules via PDM, 81 settings adjust parameters via LUI, 55 adjust parameters via PDM, 51, 74 sidepipe see bypass pipe, 30 SIMATIC PDM functions and features, 67 overview. 245 Rev 5.2, SP1 features, 68 Rev 6.0, SP4 features, 67 Simulate Analog Input via PDM, 83 Simulate Input via PDM, 84 Simulate Output via PDM, 84 Simulation via PDM, 82 SITRANS LR250 operating principles, 215 startup transition screen, 48 status byte status codes, 248 status codes, 248 stillpipe mounting requirements, 30, 30 Support, 259 Support request, 259

# Т

technical data ambient temperature, 167 antenna. 166 enclosure, 166 environmental, 167 performance, 163 pressure, 168 process connections, 165 process temperature, 168 weight, 166 Technical data, 163 Technical support Partner, 259 Technical Support, 259 Personal contact, 259 threaded connection markings, 202 threaded horn antenna dimensions, 173, 175

threaded PVDF antenna dimensions, 202 trend view via PDM, 88 troubleshooting communication, 155 operation, 160 TVT (time varying threshold) explanation, 216 TVT Shaper manual adjustment via PDM, 77 via PDM, 75

# V

vessel shape selection, 103

# W

Warranty, 12 Wear powered hours, 82 poweron resets, 82 view via PDM, 82 wiring cables, 38 hazardous areas, 40 Write Locking via PDM, 85 Write Protection, 143

# For more information

Level measurement: www.siemens.com/level

Weighing and batching systems: www.siemens.com/weighing

Siemens AG Process Industries and Drives Process Automation 76181 Karlsruhe Germany

© Siemens AG 2018 Subject to change without prior notice Printed in Canada A5E32221386-AF



